TEMPLE ISRAEL OF LONG BEACH



JUNIOR CONGREGATION AND HEBREW SCHOOL SIDDUR

The Temple Israel of Long Beach Junior Congregation and Hebrew School Siddur Is dedicated by:

Dr. Peter & Sandie Oppenheimer

In honor of the marriage of their son

Benjamin Oppenheimer to Simone Lindenfeld

On the 15th of Tamuz, 5767 July 1, 2007

This Siddur is copyright 2007 Rabbi Noah Gradofsky

Table of Contents

Introduction	5
Shabbat Morning Service	9
Modeh Ani מודה אני	9
Mah Tovu מה טבו	9
Morning Blessings ברכות השחר	11
Pesukei D'Zimrah פסוקי דזימרה	17
Baruch She'amar ברוך שאמר	17
Ashray אשרי	19
Yishtabach ישתבח	25
The Shema and Her Blessings	25
Barechu ברכו ברכו	
The First Blessing Before Shema – Go	d
Created Light and Dark, Night and Day	y 27
The Second Blessing Before Shema –	God's
Love for the Jewish People	29
Shema שמע	31
The First Blessing After Shema – God	Saves
God's People, Israel.	37
The Shabbat Morning Amidah	39

Kedusha קדושה	45
Torah Service	59
What Are the Five Books of Moses?	60
The Aliyah	65
The Musaf Service	75
The Half Kaddish	75
The Musaf Amidah	77
Kedusha קדושה	
Ayn Kelohenu אין כאלהינו	99
Alenu עלינו	101
Adon Olam אדון עולם	105
Shabbat Day Kiddush	107
Blessings Before Eating Food	109
Blessings After Eating Food	111
בורא נפשות Borei Nefashot	112
Blessing after eating grain products,	
wine/grape juice, or fruits of Israel	113
Friday Night Service	115
Receiving the Shabbat קבלת שבת	115

Ma'ariv Service מעריב	139
The Shema and Her Blessings	139
The Shabbat Ma'ariv Amidah	
The Mini-Repetition מעין שבע	171
Alenu עלינו	175
Yigdal יגדל	179
Friday Night at Home	185
Shabbat Candles	185
Setting the Shabbat Table	186
The Parents' Blessing	186
The Parents' Blessing	187
Shalom Aleichem שלום עליכם	189
Eshet Chayil אשת חיל	191
Friday Night Kiddush קידוש לליל שבת	197
Washing the Hands נטילת ידים	199
Hamotzi המוציא	201
Grace After Meals ברכת המזון	203
Havdallah הבדלה	225
Lighting Chanukah Candles	231

Introduction

This Siddur (prayer book) has been created as both a prayer book and a textbook for the Temple Israel Hebrew School and Junior Congregation. It contains most of the services and rituals that we study over the Hebrew School year, and that we do at Junior Congregation. It is by no means a complete siddur. The order of the siddur is largely based on what will be convenient for our particular use. Therefore, it is not ordered in the same way most other siddurim are.

As some students may learn different parts of this siddur at different times, a lot of the information about certain prayers may appear with each occurrence of that prayer. This repetition is intentional.

This is a holy book, and contains God's name in it many, many times. Therefore, it should be

treated with respect and care. For instance, it should not be thrown out or taken into a bathroom.

In translating the Hebrew prayers, I have done my best to keep to the meaning of the Hebrew, but in a way that everyone can understand. I am sure I succeeded better at some times than at others.

Throughout the siddur, some of the English writing is in regular type, while other parts are in italics. Generally, the regular type will be the translation of the Hebrew words, while the italic type will be any explanations and instructions.

Some parts of the prayers are in bold while others are in regular type. While each of our prayers is important and meaningful, the words in bold usually are the key points of the prayers. In fact, if an adult were to use this siddur for their prayers, and only say the words in bold, that person would fulfill the requirements for these services (except for Shema, which should be said in its entirety).

For my opinions of what parts of prayers are most essential, I rely on my study of Talmud. For the *Birkat Hamazon* (Grace After Meals) I also rely on short versions of *Birkat Hamazon* created by Rabbi Sa'adya Gaon (who lived in the 9th century) and Rabbi Yitzchak Abadi (a modern rabbi).

Some words in the text are in gray or in a shaded box. Generally, these are words that appear in most siddurim, but that some Rabbis (with whom I agree) feel should not be recited (or, as indicated, should not be recited in the synagogue).

Many times in this siddur, I refer to God with the word "He." This does not mean, God forbid, that we believe that God is male. Of course we do not. However, since it is important to me that the translation stays as close to the meaning of the Hebrew words as possible, I did not want to change too much in order to avoid "He." Where I could avoid it easily, I did.

Throughout the siddur, there are many parts that are left blank. Students are encouraged to make their own drawings in these spaces, depicting ideas expressed in each prayer.

I would like to thank they many people who were instrumental in creating this siddur, including the Hebrew School Directors and teachers for their input, Marcie Livingston for her careful editing, and Sandie and Dr. Peter Oppenheimer for their sponsorship of the printing of this siddur.

Finally, I give thanks to the Almighty for allowing me to complete this work. I pray that it will be a tool that helps us all grow in our understanding of Judaism, and increases our connection to God and to Torah.

Rabbi Noah Gradofsky

Shabbat Morning Service Modeh Ani מודה אני

מוֹדֶה (מוֹדָה: For Girls) אֲנִי לְפָנֶיךָ מֶלֶךְ חַי וְקַיָּם, שֶׁהֶחֱזַרְתִּ בִּי נִשְׁמָתִי בְּחֶמְלָה - רַבָּה אֱמוּנָתֶךָ.

מה טבו Mah Tovu

When Bilam the sorcerer tried to curse the Jewish people, he just couldn't do it. God put words of praise in his mouth instead. We say some of these words every time we come into a synagogue:

מַה טֹבוּ אֹהָלֶיך יַעֲקֹב, מִשְׁכְּנֹתֶיך יִשְׂרָאֵל. וַאֲנִי, בְּרֹב חַסְדְּךָ אָבֹא בִיתֶךְ אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה אֶל הֵיכַל קִדְשְׁרָ בְּיִרְאָתֶךְ. יְהֹוָה, אָהַבְתִּי מְעוֹן בֵּיתֶךְ וּמְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן בְּיִרְאָתֶךְ. יְהֹוָה, אָהַבְתִּי מְעוֹן בֵּיתֶךְ וּמְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶרְ. וַאֲנִי, אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה וְאֶכְרָעָה, אֶבְרְכָה לִפְנִי יְהֹוָה עֹשִׁי. וַאֲנִי תְפִּלָתִי לְךְ יְהֹוָה עֵת רְצוֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרָב תַסְדֶּךְ עֲנֵנִי בָּאֱמֶת יִשְׁעֶךְ.

Modeh Ani is a prayer that people say when they wake up:

I thank you, living and everlasting King, that with mercy you returned my soul to me — Your faithfulness is abundant.

How beautiful your tents are, O Jacob, your houses, Oh Israel. I, because of Your great goodness will come into Your temple and bow at Your holy courtyard in awe of you. Adonay, I love Your house, the place where Your glory is. I will bow, I will bless before Adonay who made me. I hope my prayer comes to You at a good time. God, with Your great kindness, answer me with Your trustworthy help.

ברכות השחר Morning Blessings

There are so many good things that happen for us when we wake up. Jewish people have blessings to say about all of those great things. Some people say these blessings when each good thing happens in the morning. Others wait to say all of the blessings in synagogue or when they start their morning prayers at home. This siddur contains only those blessings mentioned in the Talmud, Berachot, page 60b, though most siddurs include other blessings.

When hearing a rooster crowing in the morning:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לַשֶּׂכְוִי בִינָה לְהַבְחִין בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לָיְלָה.

When opening your eyes:

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם פּוֹקַחַ עִוְרִים.

The following three blessings do not appear in the Talmud amongst the morning blessings. Some prefer not to say these blessings in the synagogue.

בּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהֹוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁלֹא עָשַׂנִי גּוֹי.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהֹוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁלֹא עָשַׂנִי עָבֶּד.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהֹוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁלֹא עָשַׂנִי בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהֹוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁלֹא עָשַׂנִי The fourth, said by women, does not appear at all in the Talmud). Some people don't say this blessing at all.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהֹוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁעְשַׂנִי בְּרִצוֹנוֹ.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who made the rooster know the difference between day and night.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who opens the eyes of the blind.

When getting dressed:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהנָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם מַלְבִּישׁ עֲרָמִים.

When sitting up:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהנָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם מַתִּיר אֱסוּרִים.

When standing up:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם זוֹקַף כְּפוּפִים.

When putting your feet on the ground:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם רוֹקַע הָאָרֶץ עַל הַמַּיִם.

When putting shoes on:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁעָשָׂה לִּי כָּל צָרְכִּי.

When beginning to walk:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמֵּכִין מִצְעֲדֵי גָבֶר. Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who clothes the naked.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who frees the tied-up.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who makes the bent stand straight.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who puts earth on top of water.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who gives me everything I need.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who makes a person's steps straight.

When tightening pants or a belt:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אוֹזֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בִּגְבוּרָה.

When covering your head:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם עוֹטֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בָּתִפְאָרָה.

The following blessing was added later. Some people don't say this blessing at all.

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֵלֵךְ הָעוֹלָם הַנּוֹתֵן לַיָּעֵף Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who gives a weak person strength.

When washing your face:

בָּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךָ הָעוֹלָם הַמַּעֲבִיר שׁנַה מֵעִינַי וּתְנוּמָה מֵעַפְעַפִּי. וִיהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתִינוּ שֻׁתַּרְגִּילֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךְ וְדַבְּקֵנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְאַל תְּבִיאֵנוּ לֹא לִידֵי חֵטָא וַלֹא לִידֵי עֲבֵרָה וִעָוֹן וִלֹא לִידֵי נִסָּיוֹן וִלֹא לִידֵי בִזַּיוֹן וִאַל תַּשְׁלֵט בָּנוּ יֵצֶר הָרָע. וְהַרְחִיקֵנוּ מֵאָדָם רָע וּמֵחָבֵר רָע. וְדַבְּקֵנוּ בְּיֵצֶר הַטוֹב וּבְמַעֲשִׁים טוֹבִים. וִכֹף אֵת יִצְרֵנוּ לִהְשָׁתַּעְבֵּד לָךָ. וּתְנֵנוּ הַיּוֹם וּבְכַל יוֹם לְחֵן וּלְחֵסֵד וּלְרַחֲמִים בְּצִינֵיךֶ וּבְצֵינֵי כָל רוֹאֵינוּ. וִתְגִמְלֵנוּ חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים: בַּרוּךָ אַתָּה יִהוָה הַגּוֹמֵל חַסַדִים טוֹבִים לָעַמּוֹ יִשְׁרַאֵל. Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who gives Israel strength.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who crowns Israel with glory.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who takes away sleep from my eyes and slumber from my eyelids. Let it be Your will Adonay our God and God of our ancestors that you make us accustomed to Your Torah, and make us stick to Your commandments. And don't let us come to sin, to bad deed, to evil, to trouble, to embarrassment, and don't let our bad thoughts control us. Keep us far away from a bad person, and a bad friend. Make us stick to good thoughts and good deeds. Bend our minds to serve You. And give us today and every day goodness, righteousness, and mercy in Your eyes and in the eyes of everyone who sees us. And do good things for us. Praised are You, Adonay, who does good things for his people, Israel.

Pesukei D'Zimrah פסוקי דזימרה

"Pesukei D'Zimrah" means "verses of song." This part of the service is a warm-up. It's kind of like stretching before doing exercise. We say some prayers praising God before we get to the main parts of the service like the Shema and the Amidah.

Baruch She'amar ברוך שאמר

בָּרוּךְ שָׁאָמֵר וְהָיָה הָעוֹלֶם. בָּרוּךְ הוּא. בְּרוּךְ עוֹשֶׂה בְּרוּךְ שִׁיִת. בְּרוּךְ אוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׁה. בָּרוּךְ גּוֹזֵר וּמְקַיֵּם. בְּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עֵל הַבְּּרִיּוֹת. בְּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עֵל הַבְּּרִיּוֹת. בְּרוּךְ מְרֵחֵם עֵל הַבְּּרִיּוֹת. בְּרוּךְ מְשַׁבִּם שָׁכָר טוֹב לִירֵאָיו. בָּרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה לָּנֶצְח. בָּרוּךְ מִּלְּהִינוּ מֶלֶּךְ הָעוֹלֶם הָאֵל הָאָב הְרַחֲמָן יְחָסִידִיוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהִינוּ מֶלֶּךְ הָעוֹלֶם הָאֵל הָאָב הְרַחֲמָן יְחְסִידִיוּ וַמְבְּדְיוֹ. וּבְשִׁבְּח וּמְבּאָר בְּלְשׁוֹן חֲסִידִיוּ וַעְבְדֶּרְ. נְהַלֶּלְךְ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְנְבְּלְּרָיוֹ. וּבְשִׁבְּחִר וּנְבְּלְּרָ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּבְּרָן. נְהַלֶּלְךְ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּשְׁבְּחִוֹת וּבְּיְבִירְ וְנִמְלִיכְךָ מֵלְכֵּנוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. יְחִיד חֵי הָעוֹלְמִים, מְּלֶרְ מְשָׁבָּח וּמְפֹּאָר עֲדִי עַד שְׁמוֹ הַנִּדוֹל: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה מֵלֶךְ מְהַלֵּל בַּתִּשְׁבָּחוֹת.

Praised is the one who spoke and the world was created. Praised is He. Praised is the One who made Genesis. Praised is the One who spoke and created. Praised is the One who commands and does. Praised is the One who has mercy on the Earth. Praised is the One who has mercy on creatures. Praised is the one who gives a good reward to those who fear Him. Praised is the One who lives forever, and always exists. Praised is the One who frees and saves. Praised is His name. Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, God, merciful father, who is praised by the words of His people. Praised and exalted by the words of His righteous and servants. And (praised) in the songs of David your servant. We will praise you, Adonay our God with praise and song. We will say how great you are, and praise you and exalt you and say your name and make you King, our King our God. The One who gives life (God) is one, a praised and exalted King, His great name is forever. Praised are You Adonay, Ruler who is exalted through praise.

Ashray אשרי

Pesukay D'zimrah has lots of prayers and Psalms. The most famous is Ashray. Ashray starts with two sentences that say that people who follow God are "Ashray" (happy, fortunate). The rest of Ashray is Psalm 145 The first letter of each sentence in Psalm 145 is in alphabetical order.

אַשָׁרֵי יוֹשָבֵי בֵיתֵך, עוֹד יָהַלְלוּךַ פֵּלַה.

אַשְׁרֵי הַעָם שֵׁכַּכָה לּוֹ, אַשְׁרֵי הַעָם שֵיִהֹוָה אֱלֹהַיו.

תְּהָלָה לְדָוִד.

ָּאָרוֹמִמְרָ אֱלוֹהַי הַמֶּלֶךְ, וַאֲבָרְכָה שִׁמְדָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

בָּל יוֹם אֲבָרְכֶךָּ, וַאֲהַלְלָה שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

- Happy are those who live in Your house, they will always praise You (Psalms 84:5).
- Happy are the people who have it that way, happy is the nation whose God is Adonay (Psalms 144:15).

A Psalm by David

- X I will praise You Adonay, the Ruler, and I will bless Your name forever and ever.
- **D** Every day I will bless You, and I will praise Your name forever and ever.

גָּדוֹל יְהוָה וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד, וְלִגְדֻלָּתוֹ אֵין חֵקֶר.

דור לְדוֹר יְשַבַּח מַעֲשֶׂירָ, וּגְבוּרֹתֶיךָ יַגִּידוּ. הֹוֹר לְדוֹר יְשַבַּח מַעֲשֶׂירָ, וּגְבוּרֹתֶירָ

הַדר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ, וְדִבְרֵי נִפְלְאֹתֵיךָ אָשִׂיחָה.

ָּלֶעֱזוּז נוֹרְאֹתֶיךָ יֹאמֵרוּ, וּגְדֻלְּתְךָ אֲסַפְּרֶנָה.

ָּלֶכֶר רַב טוּבְדֶ יַבִּיעוּ, וְצִדְקָתְדֶ יְרַנֵּנוּ.

תַנוּן וְרַחוּם יְהוָה, אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם וּגְדָל חָסֶד.

וֹב יְהוָה לַכֹּל, וְרַחֲמָיו עַל כָּל מַעֲשָׂיו. טוֹב יְהוָה לַכֹּל,

לודוּרָ יְהוָה כָּל מַעֲשֶׂירָ, וַחֲסִידֶירָ יְבָרְכוּכָה.

בוד מַלְכוּתְדָ יֹאמֵרוּ, וּגְבוּרָתְדָ יְדַבֵּרוּ.

לְהוֹדִיעַ לִבְנֵי הָאָדָם גְּבוּרֹתָיו וּכְבוֹד הֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ.

- Adonay is mighty, and very praised. There is no way to understand how great God is.
- **T** Each generation will praise Your works to the next, and will tell about Your greatness.
- I will talk about the beauty of Your splendid glory, and of Your greatness.
- They will talk about Your awesome power, and I will tell about Your might.
- They will celebrate how great You are, and will sing about Your righteousness.
- **n** God is gracious and merciful, does not get angry easily, and is very kind.
- **V** God is good to everyone, and His mercy is on everything He created.
- All Your works will praise You, God, and Your devoted ones will bless You.
- They will talk about how honored Your kingdom is, and will talk about Your strengths.
- 7 To teach people about His might and the honor of His glorious Kingdom.

מַלְכוּתְדָ מַלְכוּת כָּל עוֹלָמִים, וּמֶמְשַׁלְתְּדָ בְּכָל דּוֹר וַדֹר.

לוֹמֵךְ יְהנָה לְכָל הַנֹּפְלִים, וְזוֹמֵף לְכָל הַכְּפוּפִים.

עיני כֹל אֵלֶיךָ יְשַׂבֵּרוּ, וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן לָהֶם אֶת אָכְלָם בְּעִתּוֹ.

בּוֹתֵחַ אֶת יָדֶךָ, וּמַשְׂבִּיעַ לְכָל חֵי רָצוֹן.

צַדִיק יְהוָה בְּכָל דְּרָכִיו, וְחָסִיד בְּכָל מֵעֲשָׂיו.

קרוב יְהוָה לְכָל קֹרְאָיו, לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאֻהוּ בֶאֱמֶת.

רָצוֹן יְרֵאָיו יַעֲשֶׂה, וְאֶת שַׁוְעָתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעֵם.

שׁוֹמֵר יְהוָה אֶת כָּל אֹהֲבָיו, וְאֵת כָּל הָרְשָׁעִים יַשְׁמִיד.

ּתְּהַלַּת יְהנָה יְדַבֶּר פִּי, וִיבָרֵךְ כָּל בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קַדְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם נָעֶד.

וַאֲנַחְנוּ נְבָרֵךְ יָהֹ מֵעַתָּה וְעֵד עוֹלָם. הַלְלוּיָהּ.

- Your Kingdom is a Kingdom forever, and Your rule is for every generation.
- **O** God supports all that fall, and straightens all who are bent.
- **Y** Everyone's eyes look to You. And You give them their food at the right time.
- **2** You open Your hands, and willingly satisfy everyone.
- **Y** God is righteous in all His ways, and devoted to everything He does.
- God is close to all who call Him, (close to) all who call upon Him faithfully.
- **7** God does what those who fear Him want. He hears their call and saves them.
- **v** God protects all that love Him, and destroys all evildoers.
- In My mouth will speak God's praises, and may all people bless His Holy Name forever and ever.

And we will praise God, from now and forever, Halleluyah! (Psalms 115:18).

ישתבח Yishtabach

יִּשְׁתַּבַּח שִׁמְּךָ לָעֵד מֵלְכֵּנוּ. הָאֵל הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגְּדוֹל וְהַקְּדוֹשׁ בַּשְּׁמִיִם וּבָאָרֶץ. כִּי לְדָ נָאָה, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהַקְּדוֹשׁ בַּשְּׁמִיִם וּבָאָרֶץ. כִּי לְדָ נָאָה, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיה, וֹאַלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתִינוּ, שִיר וּשְּבָחָה, הַלֵּל וְזִמְרָה, עֹז וֹמֶלְה, נָצַח, גְּדֻלָּה וּגְבוּרָה, הְּהִלָּה וְתִבְּאָרֶת, קְּדָשָׁה וּמֵלְכוּת. בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדְאוֹת מֵעַתָּה וְעֵד עוֹלְם. בְּרוֹך אַתָּה, יְהוָה, אֵל מֶלֶךְ נְּדוֹל בַּתִּשְׁבָּחוֹת. אֵל בָּרוֹן הַנִּפְּלָאוֹת. הַבּּוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי זִמְרָה. מֵלֵךְ אֵל, חֵי הַעוֹלַמִים.

The Shema and Her Blessings

ברכו Barechu

After Pesukei D'Zimrah we're ready for the Shema. We start with Barechu, where the leader (called a "chazan") tells everyone to start praying. The chazan bows and says:

בַּרְכוּ אֵת יְהוַה הַמִּבֹרַך!

Everyone else bows and says, and then the chazan repeats:

בָּרוּדָ יְהוָה הַמְבֹרָדָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד!

May Your name be praised forever, our King. The God, the great and holy King in heaven and on earth. Because it is good to give You, Adonay our God and God of our fathers, song and tribute, honor and tunes, force and control, power and greatness and strength, thanksgiving and praise, holiness and Kingship, Praise and thanksgiving from now and forever. Praised are You Adonay, God, King who is very praised, God of Thanksgiving, Master of miracles, who chooses songs of praise, King God, who gives life to the universe.

The chazan bows and says:

Praise Adonay, who is praised!

Everyone else bows and says, and then the chazan repeats:

Praised is Adonay, who is always praised!

The First Blessing Before Shema – God Created Light and Dark, Night and Day.

בְּרוּדְ, אַתָּה, יְהָוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶדְ הָעוֹלֶם יוֹצֵר אוֹר וּבּוֹרֵא חֹשֶׁדְ עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם וּבוֹרֵא אֶת הַכֹּל. . . . לָאֵל, וּבּוֹרֵא חֹשֶׁדְ עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם וּבוֹרֵא אֶת הַכֹּל. . . . לָאֵל, בְּרוּדְ, נְעִימוֹת יִתְּנִוּ לַמֶּלֶךְ אֵל חֵי וְקַיָּם, זְמִירוֹת יִאְמִרוּ בִּי הוֹא לְבַדּוֹ פּוֹעֵל יִאמֵרוּ וְתִשְׁבָּחוֹת יַשְׁמִיעוּ. כִּי הוֹא לְבַדּוֹ פּוֹעֵל גְּבוּרוֹת, עוֹשֶׁה חֲדָשׁוֹת, בּוֹרֵא רְפוּאוֹת, נוֹרָא צְדָקוֹת, מֵצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעוֹת, בּוֹרֵא רְפוּאוֹת, נוֹרָא תְהִלּוֹת. אֲדוֹן הַנִּפְּלָאוֹת. הַמְחַדֵּשׁ בְּטוּבוֹ בְּכָל יוֹם תְּהִלּוֹת. בְּנִאשִׁית. בְּאָמוֹר: לְעֹשֵׂה אוֹרִים תְּמִידֹוֹ הָוֹלְשׁה אוֹרִים נְּלְעִשֵּׁה אוֹרִים וְמְדְשׁית. בְּלְעֹשֵׁה אוֹרִים וְנִישְׁה אוֹרִים וְבְּשׁיֹל צִיוֹן תָּאִיר וְנִיְשָׁה יְהוָה יְוֹצֵר וְנִיְבֶּה לְאוֹרוֹ. בָּרוּדְ אַתָּה יְהוָה יְהוָה יוֹצֵר הְמִאוֹרוֹת.

The words in gray were added to this blessing later. Many people do not say them.

Praised are You, Adonay or God, Ruler of the universe, who creates light and darkness, who makes peace, and creates everything. . . . To a praised God, they will give nice songs, to the King who is an everlasting God, they will sing melodies and sound praises. Because God alone does great things, makes new things, is the master of wars, planter of justice, causes saving, creates healing, is praised in wonder, is the Master of miracles. In God's goodness, God renews creation every day, as it says, "(give praises to) to the one who makes the great lights (the sun and the moon), for His kindness is forever." (Psams 136:7). Let a new light shine on Zion (Jerusalem), and may we all soon be lucky enough to benefit from it. Praised are You, Adonay, who makes light.

The Second Blessing Before Shema – God's Love for the Jewish People.

אַהֲבָה רַבָּה אַהַבְתַּנוּ, יִהוַה אֵלֹהִינוּ. חַמְלַה גִּדוֹלַה וִיתֵרָה חַמַלְתַּ עַלֵינוּ. אַבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ, בַּעַבוּר אַבוֹתֵינוּ שַבָּטְחוּ בָדָ, וַתִּלַמְדֵם חֻקִי חַיִּים כֵּן תִּחָנֵנוּ וּתִלַמְדֵנוּ. אַבִינוּ הַאַב הַרַחֵמַן, הַמְרַחֵם, רַחֵם עַלֵינוּ, וְתֵן בְּלַבֵּנוּ לְהַבִין וּלְהַשִּׁכִּיל, לְשִׁמֹעַ, לְלִמֹד וּלְלֵמֵד, לִשְׁמֹר וְלַצְשׁוֹת, וֹלְקַיֵּם אֵת כַּל דִּבְרֵי תַלְמוּד תּוֹרָתֵך בִּאַהַבָה. וְהַאֵּר עִינֵינוּ בְּתוֹרַתֶּךָ, וְדַבֶּק לְבֵּנוּ בִּמִצְוֹתֵיךָ, וִיַחֶד לְבָבֵנוּ לְאַהֲבָה וּלְיִרְאַה אֵת שְׁמֵךָ. וְלֹא נֵבוֹשׁ לְעוֹלַם וַעֵד, כִּי בִשֵּׁם קַדְשָׁךַ הַגַּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא בָּטָחָנוּ. נָגִילָה וִנְשִּׁמְחָה בִּישׁוּעָתֵךָ. וַהַבְאֵינוּ לשלום מאַרבע כַּנִפות הַאַרֶץ, וְתוֹלִיכֵנוּ קוֹמְמִיוּת לְאַרְצֵנוּ. כִּי אֵל פּוֹעֵל יִשׁוּעוֹת אָתָּה, וּבָנוּ בָחַרְתָּ מְכַּל עַם וִלְשוֹן, וְקַרַבְתַנוּ לִשִּמְךָ הַגַּדוֹל, סֵלָה בַּאֵמֶת, לְהוֹדוֹת לְךָ וּלְיַחֶדְךָ בְּאַהֲבָה. בַּרוּךָ אַתַּה יָהוַה. הַבּוֹחֶר בְּעַמוֹ יִשְׁרָאֵל בְּאַהֶבָה.

You have shown us a lot of love, Adonay our God. You have done many very good things for us. Our Father, our King, for the sake of our ancestors who trusted You, and whom You taught the laws of life, please be good to us and teach us too. Our Father, the Merciful Father, who is merciful, have mercy on us, and help our hearts understand and be smart, to listen, learn and teach, to keep and follow, and to fulfill all the teachings of Your Torah, with love. Open our eyes to Your Torah, and make our hearts stick to Your *mitzvot* (commandments), and make our hearts only love and fear Your name. Then we will never be ashamed, because we trusted in Your great and awesome name. We will sing and rejoice in Your saving us. Bring us peacefully from the four corners of the Earth, and walk us straight to our land (Israel), because You are a God who saves, and have chosen us from every nation and people. With love You brought us close to Your name, faithfully, to praise Your name and make You one. Praised are You, Adonay, who chooses his nation Israel with love.

Shema שמע

The Shema may be the most important prayer there is! We say the Shema twice a day — once in the morning, and once at night. The Shema should also be the last thing we say before we go to sleep. We cover our eyes as we say the first verse of Shema:

שָׁמַע יִשִּׁרָאֵל יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, יִהוָה אֲחַד.

Then we say quietly (this is not in the Torah):

בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

The first paragraph continues, talking about how we should love God and think about God's teachings all the time. We should also pass our Judaism on to the next generation:

וְאָהַבְתָּ אֵת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ, בְּכָל לְבָבְךְ וּבְּכָל נַפְשְׁךְ וּבְכָל מְאֹדֶךָ. וְהִיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךְ הַיּוֹם עַל לְבָבֶךָ. וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ, וְדְבַּרְתָּ בָּם, בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶּכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ. וּקְשַׁרְתָּם לְאוֹת עַל יָדֶךָ, וְהָיוּ לְטִטְפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ. וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל מְזָזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ. We cover our eyes as we say the first verse of Shema (Deuteronomy 6:4)

HEAR, O ISRAEL, ADONAY IS OUR GOD; ADONAY ALONE!

Then we say quietly (this is not in the Torah):

God's glorious name is praised forever and ever.

The first paragraph continues:

You should love Adonay your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, and with all your might. These words that I am teaching you today should be in your heart. You should teach them to your children, and talk about them whether you're at home or out, when you go to sleep and when you wake up. Tie them as a sign on your arms, and they should be a symbol between your eyes. Write them on your doorposts and on your gates.

The second paragraph of Shema (Deuteronomy 11:13-21) talks about the rewards for following the Torah. It also includes includes the commandment to teach Torah to our children, and to have a mezuzah on our doors.

וְהָיָה אָם שָׁמֹעַ תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֵל מִצִּוֹתַי אֵשֵׁר אַנֹכִי מְצַנֶּה אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם, לְאַהֲבָה אֶת יְהנָה אֱלֹהֵיכֵם, וּלְעַבְדוֹ בְּכַל לְבַבְכֵם וּבְכַל נַפִּשָׁכֵם. וְנַתַתִּי מְטֵר אַרִצְכֵם בִּעִתּוֹ יוֹרֶה וּמֵלְקוֹשׁ, וִאַסַפְתַּ דְגַנֵּךְ וִתִירשָׁךַ וִיצִהַרָר. וִנַתַתִּי עֵשֵּׁב בִּשַּׁדָך לִבְהֵמְתֵּךָ, וִאַכַלִתַּ וְשָׂבָעְתָּ. הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם פֶּן יִפְתֵּה לְבַבְכֶם, וְסַרְתֶּם וַעַבַדֹּתֵם אֵלֹהִים אַחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֵם לָהֶם. וְחָרָה אַף יְהוָה בָּכֶם, וְעָצַר אֵת הַשָּׁמַיִם וִלֹא יִהְיֵה מַטַר וָהָאֲדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֵת יִבוּלָהּ, וַאֲבַדְתֵּם מְהֵרַה מֵעַל הַאָרֵץ הַטבָה אֲשֵׁר יִהוָה נֹתֵן לָכֵם. וְשַׁמְתֵּם אֵת דָּבֶרֵי אֵלֵה עַל לָבַבְּכֵם וִעַל נַפִּשְׁכֵם, וּקְשַׁרְתֵּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל יֻדְכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם. וְלִמַּדְתֵּם אֹתָם אֶת בְּנֵיכֶם, לְדַבֵּר בָּם, בְּשִׁבְתְּךֶ בְּבֵיתֶךֶ וּבְלֶכְתָּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ. וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְּעָרֶיךָ. לְמַעַן יִרְבּוּ יְמֵיכֵם וִימֵי בְנֵיכֵם עַל הַאַדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה לַאֲבֹתִיכֶם לַתֶת לַהֶם, כִּימֵי הַשַּׁמַיִם עַל הַאַרֶץ. If you listen to My commandments that I command you today, loving God and serving God with all your heart and all your soul, I will give your land's dew in its right time – the first rain (of spring) and the last rain (of fall), and you will gather all your crops. I will give grass in your fields for your animals, and you will eat and be full. But be careful not to let your heart turn. Don't go wrong and worship other gods or bow to them. Because then God will be angry at you and close the sky and you won't get rain, and you won't get crops from the land and you will quickly disappear from the good land that I am giving you (the land of Israel). Put my words in your hearts and in your souls. Tie them as a sign on your arms, and as a symbol between your eyes. Teach them to your children; talk about them when you are at home or out, when you go to sleep and when you wake up. Write them on your doorposts and on your gates. This is so you and your children will have a life on the land that I promised your forefathers (the land of Israel) as long as the as the years of heaven and earth.

The third and last paragraph of Shema (Numbers 15:37-41) talks about having strings on the corners of clothing. This is why we wear a talit. The talit remind us of God's commandments. The paragraph also reminds us that God took us out of the land of Egypt, where we were slaves.

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְאָמֵרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם, וְעָשׁוּ לָהֶם צִיצִת עַל כַּנְפֵי בִּגְדֵיהֶם, וְצָשׁוּ לָהֶם צִיצִת עַל כַּנְפֵי בִגְדֵיהֶם, לְדֹרֹתָם. וְנָתְנוּ עַל צִיצִת הַכָּנָף פְּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת. וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְצִיצִת, וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ, וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת כָּל מִצְוֹת יְהוָה, וַעֲשִׁיתֶם אֹתָם. וְלֹא תָתוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְּכֶם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם. לְמַעֵן וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם קְדִשִׁים תִּזְּכְּרוּ, וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת כָּל מִצְוֹתִי. וִהְיִיתֶם קְדִשִׁים לֵּאלֹהִיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר הוֹצִאתִי לֵבֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים. אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם, אֲמֶר. הוֹצֵאתִי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם לֵאלֹהִים. אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם לֵאלֹהִים. אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם לֵאלֹהִים. אֲמָת.

יָהוַה אֱלֹהֵיכֵם אֵמֵת

אֱמֶת וְיַצִּיב וְנָכוֹן וְקַיָּם וְיָשָׁר וְנֶאֱמָן וְאָהוּב וְחָבִיב וְנֶחְמָד וְנָעִים וְנוֹרָא וְאַדִּיר וּמְתֻקָּן וּמְקַבָּל וְטוֹב וְיָפֶה הַדָּבָר הַזֵּה עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֵד.... Adonay said to Moses: Speak to the Children of Israel and tell them to always make fringes on the corners of their clothing, and put a blue thread on each corner. And you will have fringes, and when you see it (the blue), you will remember all the commandments of Adonay, and you will do them, and not follow your heart or eyes which lead you astray. This is so you remember and do all my commandments, and be holy to Your God. I am Adonay Your God, who took you out of Egypt to be Your God. I am Adonay, Your God. True.

The last word of Shema "אֱמֶת" (True) is actually the first word of the next paragraph in the prayer book, and we say this word right after we finish the Shema. The chazan repeats these last three words after the Shema is finished:

ADONAY YOUR GOD IS TRUE.

(Our belief in God is) True, certain, right, firm, correct, enduring, beloved, special, delightful, pleasant, awesome, powerful, established, accepted, good and pleasant forever and ever. . . .

The First Blessing After Shema – God Saves God's People, Israel.

The blessing after the Shema, talks about how God saves God's people. Particularly, it retells the story of the Jewish people leaving Egypt.

תְּהָלּוֹת לְאֵל עֶלְיוֹן. בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּמְבֹרָךְ. משֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ עָנוּ שִׁירָה בְּשִׁמְחָה רַבָּה. וְאָמְרוּ כֻלָּם:

The next part is a sentence from the song that the Israelites sang to God at the Red Sea. (Exodus 15:11) We sing this together.

מִי כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִים, יְהוָה! מִי כָּמֹכָה נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹדֶשׁ! נוֹרַא תִהִלֹת, עֹשֵׁה פֵלֵא.

The next sentence introduces another verse from the song at the Red Sea.

שִׁירָה חֲדָשָׁה שִׁבְּחוּ גְאוּלִים לְשִׁמְךָ עַל שְּׁפַת הַיָּם. יַחַד כֻּלָּם הוֹדוּ וִהִמְלִיכוּ וִאָמְרוּ:

We sing this together:

יְהוָה יִמְלֹדְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

Praise to the almighty God! He is praised and blessed. Moses and the children of Israel sang a song to you, with great joy, and they all said:

Who is like You among the mighty, Adonay! Who is like You, who is especially holy! Awesome in prayers, who does amazing things!

Those who were saved (at the sea) praised Your name with a new song at the shore of the sea. All together they gave praise, proclaimed You King, and said:

Adonay will rule forever and ever! (Exodus 15:18)

We stand up to get ready for the Amidah and sing:

צוּר יִשְׂרָאֵל, קוּמָה בְּעֶזְרַת יִשְׂרָאֵל, וּפְדֵה כִנְאֻמֶּךְ יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל. גֹּאֲלֵנוּ יְהוָה צְּבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ קְדוֹשׁ יִשִׂרָאֵל. בַּרוּך אַתַּה יִהוַה גַּאַל יִשִׂרַאֵל.

The Shabbat Morning Amidah

The Amidah is the main part of Jewish prayer. We say the Amidah three times a day, and four times on Shabbat and holidays (five times on Yom Kippur). The Amidah is said silently and then it is repeated by the Chazan.

The first three blessings of the Amidah are always just about the same. The first blessing in the Amidah talks about God's relationship with our forefathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.

We take three steps backwards, and then forwards before the Amidah. For the rest of the Amidah, we stand with our feet together. We then say quietly:

אָדֹנָי שְׂפָתֵי תִּפְתָּח וּפִי יַגִּיד תְּהִלֶּתֶךָ.

Rock of Israel, rise to help Israel, and save Judah and Israel like You promised. Save us, Adonay, whose name is Tz'va'ot, Holy (God) of Israel. Praised are You Adonay, who saves Israel.

Adonay, open my lips, so that my mouth can praise You.

The first two times we say "Praised are You, Adonay," we bend our knees when we say "בְּרוּךְ" (praised), bow when we say "אַתָּה" (are you), and stand up when we say "Adonay."

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יְהוָה, אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵי אַבְּרָהָם, אֱלָהֵי יִצְקָב, וָאלֹהֵי יַעֲלָב, הָאֵל הַגְּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן, גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים, וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן, גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים, וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל, וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵּי אָבוֹת, וּמֵבִיא גוֹאֵל לִבְנֵי בְּנִיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהְבָה. מֶלֶדְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ בְּנִיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהְבָה. מֶלֶדְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וְמָהָ יְהוָה, מָגֵן אַבְּרָהִם.

The second blessing talks about God's great powers.

אַתָּה גִבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם, אֲדֹנָי, מְחֵיֵּה מֵתִים אַתָּה, רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

Between Shemini Atzeret and Passover we say: מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגְּשֵׁם. Praised are You, Adonay, our God and God of our Fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, strong, mighty and awesome God, God on high, who does good things, and who creates everything, and remembers the righteousness of our forefathers, and brings a savior to their children's children, for the sake of God's name, with love. God who helps, saves, and protects. Praised are You, Adonay, Shield of Abraham.

You are always strong, Adonay, You give life to the dead, You have great power to save.

Between Shemini Atzeret and Passover we say: You blow the wind, and bring down the rain. מְכַלְּכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד, מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים, סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים, וּמְקַיֵּם אֲמוּנָתוֹ לִישֵׁנִי עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹך בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי נְמוֹך בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דּוֹמֶה לָּךְ, מֶלֶךְ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשוּעָה? זְיֹמֶה לְּרָ, מֶלֶךְ מֵמִית וֹמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשוּעָה? וְנֵאֲמֶן אַתָּה לְהַחְיוֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה, מחיה המתים.

The third blessing is about God's holiness. During the silent Amidah, it is a fairly short blessing and then we continue on page 49. When the Amidah is repeated by the leader, a longer prayer, called "Kedushah" (next page) is said instead of this short paragraph.

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ, וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל יוֹם יְהַלְּלוּךָ סֵלָה. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יִהנָה הָאֵל הַקַּדוֹשׁ.

Between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur, the blessing ends like this instead:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמֶּלֶךְ הַקָּדוֹשׁ.

You support all living things with kindness, give life to the dead with great mercy, support those who fall, heal the sick, free the tied-up, and fulfill Your promises to those who sleep in dust. Who is like You, mighty one, and who is similar to You, Ruler who takes life and gives life, and makes salvation sprout? You are faithful to give life to the dead. Praised are You, Adonay, who gives life to the dead.

You are holy, and Your name is holy, and holy ones praise You every day. Praised are You, Adonay, the holy God.

Between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur, the blessing ends like this instead:

Praised are You, Adonay, the holy King.

Kedusha קדושה

Kedusha is a special prayer about how Holy God is. We only say Keudsha during the repetition of the Amidah. It is meant to copy how the angels praise God. The Chazan starts by introducing what the angels do, and the rest of us join together in saying the words that the angels say.

The Chazan says:

ְנְקַדֵּשׁ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בָּעוֹלָם, כְּשֵׁם שֶׁמַּקְדִּישִׁים אוֹתוֹ בִּשְׁמֵי מָרוֹם, כַּכָּתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךָ: "וְקָרָא זֶה אֶל זֵה וִאָמַר:

Everyone finishes the sentence, standing on the tip of their toes each time they say the word "קדוֹט" (holy).

קָדוֹשׁ, קָדוֹשׁ, קָדוֹשׁ יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת, מְלֹא כָל הָאָרֶץ כּבוֹדוֹ."

The Chazan continues:

אָז בְּקוֹל רַעַשׁ גָּדוֹל אַדִּיר וְחָזָק, מַשְׁמִיעִים קוֹל, מְדְנַשְׁאִים לְעֻמַת שְׂרָפִים, לְעֻמָּתם בָּרוּךְ יֹאמֵרוּ: We say this together, standing on our toes for the first word:

45

Chazan:

We will make Your name holy in this world, just as they make Your name holy in the heavens, as it is written by Your prophet, "One called to another saying:

All:

Holy, Holy is Adonay Tzeva'ot, the whole world is filled with His glory." (Isaiah 6:3)

Chazan:

Then, with the noise of a great, powerful, strong sound, that makes noise heard, raising themselves towards the *seraphs* (a type of angel), those facing them said "Blessed."

All:

"Blessed is Adonay's glory, from his place." (Ezekiel 3:12).

The Chazan continues (sometimes some parts of this are sung together):

מִמְּקוֹמְךָ מַלְּכֵּנוּ תוֹפִיעַ, וְתִמְלוֹךְ עָלֵינוּ מְהַרָה כִּי מְחַכִּים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ. מָתֵי תִּמְלֹךְ בְּצִיּוֹן? בְּקרוֹב בְּיָמֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד תִּשְׁכּוֹן. תִּתְגַּדֵּל וְתִתְקַדֵּשׁ בְּתוֹךְ יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִירְךָ לְדוֹר וָדוֹר וּלְנֵצַח נְצָחִים. וְעֵינִינוּ תִרְאֶינָה מַלְכוּתֶךְ כַּדָּבָר הָאָמוּר בְּשִׁירֵי עָזֶךְ עַל יְדֵי דַּוִד מִשִׁיחַ צִּדְקָרֵ:

The paragraph above introduces the following words from the Book of Psalms, which is believed to be written by David

We say this together, standing on our toes for the first word:

יִמְלֹדְ יְהוָה לְעוֹלָם, אֱלֹהיִךְ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר, הַלְלוּיָהּ.

The Chazan finishes the Kedusha (sometimes parts of this are sung together):

לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נַגִּיד גָּדְלָךְ וּלְנֵצֵח נְצָחִים קְדָשָּתְךָ נַקְדִּישׁ. וְשִבְחֲךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפִּינוּ לֹא יָמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ אָתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הָאֵל (הַמֵּלֵךָ) הַקָּדוֹשׁ.

We say הַמֶּלֶךְ (the King) instead of הָאֵל (the God) between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur.

Chazan:

Our King, from Your place, appear and reign over us, quickly, because we are waiting for You. When will You reign in Zion (Jerusalem)? May You live there soon and in our days, and forever and ever. May You become great and holy within Jerusalem Your city, from generation to generation, and forever and ever. And let our eyes see Your kingship as it is written in the songs of Your strength written by David, Your righteous anointed (king):

All:

May Adonay, Your God oh Zion, be Ruler forever and ever, Halleluyah! (Psalms 146:10)

Chazan:

From generation to generation, we will talk about how great You are, and forever and ever we will declare Your holiness, and our praise for You will never, ever, leave our lips – because You are a great and holy Ruler. Blessed are You, Adonay, the holy God (King).

During the week, the first three blessings of the Amidah are followed by 13 prayers asking God to help us with our needs (such as wisdom, health, and forgiveness). On Shabbat, these 13 blessings are replaced with one blessing about the Shabbat.

יִשְׂמֵח משֶׁה בְּמַתְּנֵת חֶלְקוֹ, כִּי עֶבֶד נָאֱמָן קָרָאת לּוֹ. כְּלִיל תִּפְשֶׁרֶת בְּרֹאשׁוֹ נָתַתָּ לּוֹ בְּעָמְדוֹ לְפָנֶיךָ עַל הַר סִינֵי. וּשְׁנֵי לַחוֹת אֲבָנִים הוֹרִיד בְּיָדוֹ. וְכָתוּב בָּהֶם שְׁמִירַת שַׁבָּת. וְכֵן כָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתֶך:

וְשָׁמְרוּ בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת הַשַּׁבָּת, לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת הַשַּׁבָּת לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם. בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹת הִיא לְעוֹלָם. כִּי שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֶת הַשָּׁמֵיִם וְאֶת הַאַרֵץ, וּבַיּוֹם הַשִּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנָּפֵשׁ.

וְלֹא נְתַתּוֹ יְהנָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְגוֹיֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת. וְלֹא הִנְחַלְתּוֹ מֵלְכֵּנוּ לְעוֹבְדֵי פְסִילִים. וְגַם בִּמְנוּחָתוֹ לֹא יִשְׁכְּנוּ עֲרֵלִים. כִּי לְיִשְׁרָאֵל עַמְּךָ נְתַתּוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה, לְזֶרַע יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בָּם בָּחָרְתָּ. עַם מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁבִיעִי, כֻּלָּם יִשְׂבְּעוּ וְיִתְעַנְּגוּ מְטוּבֶךָ. וּבַשְּבִיעִי רָצִיתָ בּוֹ וְקְדַשְׁתּוֹ, חֶמְדַת יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קָרָאת, זֵכֶר לְמַעֲשֵׂה בראשית. Moses was happy with the gift he received, because you called him a faithful servant. You put a wonderful crown on his head when he stood before you at Mount Sinai. He brought down two stone tablets in his hands. The commandment to keep the Shabbat was written on them. This is what is written in Your Torah:

"The Children of Israel will keep the Shabbat, observing the Shabbat in each generation – a permanent promise (between God and the Jews). It is a permanent symbol between Me (God) and the Children of Israel. Because God made the world in six days, and rested on the seventh day." (Exodus 21:16-17)

Adonay, our God, You did not give the Shabbat to the nations of the world. Our King, You did not make it a gift for idol worshipers. Non-Jews do not enjoy its rest. Because you gave it in love to Israel Your nation, to the children of Jacob that you chose. The nation that makes the seventh day holy will all enjoy your goodness. You chose the seventh day and made it holy, you called it the most wonderful day, a reminder of the creation of Genesis.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ. קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶךְ וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׂבְּצֵנוּ מִטוּבֶּךְ וְשַׁמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךְ וְטַהֵּר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בָּאֱמֶת. וְשַׁמְחֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קִדְשֶׁךְ וְיַנוּחוּ בָה יִשְׂרָאֵל מְקַדְשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מְיְבִוֹח בְּהַ יִשְׂרָאֵל מְקַדְשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מְקַבְשׁי הְשֵׁבָּת הַשַּׁבָּת.

The next three blessings are part of every Amidah – weekday, Shabbat, or holiday. First, we pray that God accepts our prayers, and brings back the Beit Mikdhash, the Holy Temple in Jerusalem.

רְצֵה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּך יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבִתְּפָלֶּתָם. וְהָשֵׁב אֶת הָעֲבוֹדָה לִּדְבִיר בֵּיתֶך. וְאִשֵּׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּתְפִלֶּתָם אֶת הָעֲבוֹדָה לִּדְבִיר בֵּיתֶך. וְאִשֵּׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּתְפִּלֶּתָם בְּעבוֹדָת בְּעבוֹדָת תְקַבֵּל בְּרָצוֹן, וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תְּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. וְתָחֵזֶינָה עֵינֵינוּ בְּשׁוּבְךְ לְצִיּוֹן יְצִיּוֹן. בְּעוֹרָת שְׁכִינָתוֹ לְצִיּוֹן. בְּתַחְמִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה. הַמַּחְזִיר שְׁכִינָתוֹ לְצִיּוֹן.

Our God, and God of our fathers, be happy with our rest (on Shabbat). Make us holy with Your commandments, and give us our share in Your Torah. Make us full with Your goodness, and make us happy with Your saving us, and make our hearts pure to serve You faithfully. With love and favor let Your holy Shabbat be our inheritance, so that Israel, who praises Your name, can rest during Shabbat. Praised are You, Adonay, who makes the Shabbat holy.

Adonay, accept Your people Israel and their prayers. And return the service to Your Temple. And may You lovingly accept the sacrifices of Israel and their prayers, and may the service of Your people Israel always be pleasing to You. May our eyes see Your return to Zion (Jerusalem) with mercy. Praised are You, Adonay, who returns his presence to Zion.

The next blessing is a blessing that thanks God for everything God does for us. We bend our knees and bow at the beginning of this blessing, and stand straight as we say "Adonay."

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ שָׁאַתָּה הוֹּא יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבּוֹתִינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוֹר חַיֵּינוּ, מָגַן יִשְׁעֵנוּ אַתָּה הוֹּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נוֹדֶה לְּךְ וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהִלְּעֶדֶ עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַפְּקוֹדוֹת לָךְ, וְעַל הִמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶר, וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוֹדוֹת לָךְ, וְעַל נִשְּׁמוֹתֵיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ נְשִׁל נִשְּׁבְּכָל עִת. עֶרֶב וָבֹקֶר וְצְהַרְיִם. הַטוֹב כִּי לֹא כָלוּ עַבְּבָל עֵת. עֶרֶב וָבֹקֶר וְצְהַרְיִם. הַטוֹב כִּי לֹא כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ, וְהַמְרָחֵם כִּי לֹא תַמוּ חֲסְדֶיךָ, מֵעוֹלָם קְוִינוּ לַבְּרָ וְיִתְרוֹמֵם שִׁמְדָ מַלְּכֵנוּ תָּמִידֹ לְּנִינוּ לַעְלוּ אֶתְלִּתְנוּ וְעָלְבָּתְנוּ סְלָה, וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת שְׁמְךְ בֵּאֵמֶת, הָאֵל יִשוּעַתֵנוּ וְעִזְרָתֵנוּ סֵלָה.

We bend our knees when we say "בְּרוּךְ" (praised), bow when we say "אַתְּה" (are you), and stand up when we say "Adonay"

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַטוֹב שִׁמְךָ וּלְדָ נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת.

We thank You, because You are Adonay our God and God of our ancestors forever and ever. You are the rock of our lives and our saving shield from generation to generation. In the morning, noon, and night we will pay tribute to You, and talk of Your praise, for our lives that are in Your hands, for our souls that are in Your trust, and for Your miracles that are with us every day. You are The Good One - because Your mercy never ends, and The Merciful One because Your kindness never ends – we always put our hope in You. For all these reasons, may Your name, our King, be blessed and praised always, forever and ever. And may everyone alive thank You, and praise Your name faithfully, Lord who is our Savior and our Helper, selah.

Praised are You, Adonay, whose name is good, and it is good to praise You.

During the repetition of the Amidah, we say a prayer that talks about the blessing that the Kohanim (Priests in the Temple) would use to bless the Jewish people. Sometimes, the descendants of the Kohanim come to the Bimah (stage) and pronounce this prayer.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, בָּרְכֵנוּ בַבְּרָכָה הַמְּשֵׁלֶּשֶׁת בַּתּוֹרָה הַכְּתוּבָה עַל יְדֵי משֶה עַבְדֶּךָ, הָאֲמוּרָה מִפִּי אַהְרן וּבְנִיו כֹּהְנִים עַם קְדוֹשֶׁךָ. כָּאָמוּר: יְבָּרֶכְךְ יְהוָה וְיִשְׁמְרֶךָ. יִאֵר יְהוָה פָּנִיו אֵלֶיך וִיחֻנֶּךָ. יִשָּׁא יְהוָה פָּנִיו אֵלֶיךְ וְיִשֵּׁם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם.

The final blessing of the Amidah is a prayer for peace.

שִׁים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה, חֵן וְחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעֵל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. בָּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כֵּלְנוּ כְּאָחָד בְּאוֹר
פָּנֶיךָ, כִּי בְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ נְתַתָּ לְנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת
חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים
וְשִׁלוֹם. וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךְ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת עַמְּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל
עֵת וּבְכָל שָׁעָה בִּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמְבָרֵךְ
אַת עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמְבָרֵךְ
אָת עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּשַׁלוֹם.

Our God and God of our ancestors, bless us with the three part blessing found in the Torah which was written by the hand of Moses your servant, which was said by Aaron and his sons, the Kohanim, your holy people, saying:

"May God bless you and keep you. May God shine God's face on you and be good to you.

May God lift God's face to you and give you peace." (Numbers 6:24-26).

Bring peace, good, blessing, grace, kindness and mercy on us and all Your people Israel. Our Father, bless us all together with Your light, because with Your light You gave us, Adonay our God, a Torah of life, and loving kindness, and charity, and blessing, and mercy, and life, and peace. And it is good in Your eyes to bless Your nation Israel at every moment and at every hour with Your peace. Praised are You, Adonay, who blesses His nation Israel with peace.

After the last blessing of silent Amidah, we say the following prayer. The sentence in bold is considered the actual end of the Amidah.

אֱלֹהַי, נְצֹר לְשׁוֹנִי מֵלָע וּשְׂפָתֵי מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה.
וְלִמְקַלְלֵי נַפְשִׁי תִדֹּם. וְנַפְשִׁי כֶּעָפָר לַכֹּל תִּהְיֶה.
פְּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתֶךְ וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדֹּף נַפְשִׁי. וְכָל
הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה מְהֵרָה הָפֵּר עֲצָתָם וְקַלְקֵל
מַחֲשַׁבְתָּם. עֲשֵׂה לְמֵעֵן שְׁמֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמֵעֵן יְמִינֶךָ.
מְחֲשֵׁבְתָּם. עְשֵׂה לְמַעֵן תִּוֹרָתֶךָ. לְמַעֵן יְמִינֶרָ.
יְמְלְצוֹן יְדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וַעֲנֵנִי. יִּהְיוֹ לְרָצוֹן
אִמְרֵי פִי וְהָגְיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךְ יְהוָה צוֹרִי וְגוֹאֲלִי.

Before this final sentence, we take three steps backwards. We bow to the left as we say " עּשָׂרוֹם" (who makes peace), we bow to the right as we say "הוֹא יַצְשָׂה שָׁלוֹם" (may he make peace), and we bow forward as we say "וְצַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל" (and upon all Israel).

עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַצְשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. My God, keep my mouth from speaking evil, and my lips from saying lies. To people who insult me, let me stay calm. Let me be humble as dust to everyone. Open my heart to Your Torah, and let my soul chase after Your mitzvot (commandments). Anyone who wants to do anything bad to me, quickly stop their plans and mess up their thoughts. Please do so for Your name. Do so for Your right arm. Do so for Your holiness. Do so for Your Torah. Do so, so that Your loved ones become strong, let Your right hand save and answer me. May the words of my mouth and the hopes of my heart be acceptable to You, Adonay, my Rock and my Savior. (Psalms 60:7)

(God) who makes peace in the heavens, may he make peace upon us and upon all Israel, and let us say, Amen.

Torah Service

The Torah reading is our chance to learn from our Torah, the Five Books of Moses. A part of the Torah is read every Monday and Thursday morning, and on Shabbat and holiday mornings. The Torah portion read each Shabbat is called a "Parsha." On Shabbat, seven people are called to the Torah for an honor called an "aliyah." Other days have different numbers of aliyahs.

The Jewish Bible has three parts – Torah (The Five Books of Moses), Nevi'im (The Prophets) and Ketuvim (The Writings).

After the Torah is read on Shabbat and Holidays, the last person to be called to the Torah (called "Maftir", which does not count as one of the seven aliyahs) reads a section from the Nevi'im which is picked because it reminds us of the Torah reading or of the day on the calendar. This reading is called the "Haftorah".

What Are the Five Books of Moses?

The Torah scroll we read from contains the Five Books of Moses. They are:

בְּרֵאשִׁית, Genesis, which tells the story of the creation of the world, the flood at the time of Noah, and the story of our Patriarchs and Matriarchs, Abraham and Sarah, Isaac and Rebecca, and Jacob and Rachel and Leah.

שׁמוֹת, Exodus, which tells the story of God taking the Israelites out of slavery in Egypt, giving the commandments at Sinai as well as the building of the mishkan, a sanctuary used until the Temple was built in Jerusalem.

וַיִּקְרָא, Leviticus, which is mostly about laws given to the Kohanim (priests) about sacrifices and purity.

בְּמְדְבַּר, Numbers, tells about the Israelites' time in the Sinai wilderness on their way to Israel.

דְּבְרִים, Deuteronomy is mostly speeches given by Moses at the end of his life, where he reminded the Israelites about the law, and told them to follow God's commandments.

Before we open the ark where the Torah is kept, we sing:

אֵין כָּמוֹךָ בָאֱלֹהִים אֲדֹנָי וְאֵין כְּמַעֲשֶׂיךָ. מַלְכוּתְרָ מֵלְכוּת כָּל עוֹלָמִים וּמֶמְשֵׁלְתְּךָ בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר. יְהוָה מֶלֶךְ, יְהוָה מָלָךְ, יְהוָה יִמְלֹךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. יְהוָה עֹז לִעֵמוֹ יִתֵּן, יִהוַה יִבַּרֵךְ אֵת עַמוֹ בַשַּׁלוֹם.

אָב הָרַחֲמִים הֵיטִיבָה בִּרְצוֹנְךָ אֶת צִיּוֹן, תִּבְנֶה חוֹמוֹת יְרוּשָׁלָיִם. כִּי בְּךָ לְבַד בָּטָחְנוּ, מֶלֶךְ אֵל רָם וְנִשָּׂא אֲדוֹן עוֹלָמִים.

We stand as the ark is opened. The first sentence tells us what Moshe (Moses) would say when the ark that held the Ten Commandments would be moved as the Israelite people traveled from Egypt to Israel.

וַיְהִי בִּנְסֹעַ הָאָרֹן וַיֹּאמֶר משֶׁה: קוּמָה יְהוָה וְיָפֵצוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ, וְיָנֻסוּ מְשַׂנְאֶיךָ מִפְּנֶיךָ. כִּי מִצִּיוֹן תֵּצֵא תוֹרָה, וּדְבַר יְהוָה מִירוּשָׁלִים. בָּרוּךְ שֶׁנָּתַן תּוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בִּקְדֻשָּׁתוֹ. There is no one like You, Adonay, and no one can do what You do. (Psalms 86:8) Your Kingdom is forever, and Your rule is in each and every generation. (Psalms 145:13) Adonay is ruler, Adonay has been ruler, Adonay will be ruler forever and ever. (Phrases from Psalms 10:16, 93:1, and Exodus 15:18) Adonay will give strength to his people Israel, Adonay will bless his people with peace. (Psalms 29:11).

Merciful father, willingly be good to Zion, Build the walls of Jerusalem. (Psalms 51:20). Because we trust only in You, Ruler on high, master of worlds.

When the ark was lifted, Moses would say: "Arise, Adonay, and scatter Your enemies." (Numbers 10:35) Because Torah will come from Zion, and the word of Adonay will come from Jerusalem. (Isaiah 2:3). Praised is the one who gave Torah to his people Israel.

Before we take the Torah out, we sing the following. This is a prayer in Aramaic, a language very similar to Hebrew. It is also the language that the Talmud is written in.:

בָּהּ אֲנָא רָחִיץ, וְלִשְׁמֵהּ קַדִּישָׁא יַקּירָא אֲנָא אֵמַר תִּשְׁבְּחָן. יְהֵא רַעֲנָא קְדָמָךְ דְּתִפְתַח לִבָּאִי בְּאוֹרַיְתָא. וְתַשְׁלִים מִשְׁאֲלִין דְּלִבָּאִי וְלִבָּא דְכָל עַמָּךְ יִשְׁרָאֵל לִטֵב וּלִחַיִּין וִלִשְׁלַם.

The Torah is taken out of the ark. The chazan holds it, faces the people and says the first sentence of Shema, and then everyone repeats it.

שַמע ישָׁרָאֵל יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, יִהוָה אֲחָד.

The chazan says, and then everyone repeats:

אֶחָד הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ, גָּדוֹל אֲדוֹנֵינוּ, קַדוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ.

The chazan faces the ark, bows and says:

גַּדְלוּ לַיהוָה אִתִּי, וּנְרוֹמְמָה שְׁמוֹ יַחְדָּו.

The chazan (or someone else) carries the Torah around the synagogue. Everyone touches the Torah and kisses the book or hand with which they touched the Torah.

I trust in God, and will say praises to His Holy Name. May it be your will (God), that you open my heart to your Torah, and fulfill my heart's wishes, and the wishes of all your people Israel for good, for life, and for peace.

HEAR, O ISRAEL, ADONAY IS OUR GOD; ADONAY ALONE!

Our God is one, Our Lord is great, His name is Holy.

Declare with me that God is great, and we will praise God's name together. (Psalms 34:4)

Everyone sings:

לְּדָיְהֹנָה הַגְּדֻלָּה וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַנֵּצֵח וְהַהוֹד כִּי כֹל בַּשָּׁמֵיִם וּבָאָרֶץ. לְדָ יְהֹנָה הַמֵּמְלָכָה וְהַמִּתְנַשֵּׁא לְכֹל לְרֹאש. רוֹמְמוּ יְהֹנָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהִשְּׁתַּחְווּ לַהְדֹם רַגְּלָיו קְדוֹש הוּא. רוֹמְמוּ יְהֹנָה אֱלֹהִינוּ וְהִשְּׁתַּחְווּ לְהַר קָדְשׁוֹ כִּי קָדוֹש יְהוָה אֱלֹהִינוּ וְהִשְּׁתַּחְווּ לְהַר קָדְשׁוֹ כִּי קָדוֹש יְהוָה אֵלֹהינוּ.

The Aliyah

The person with the aliyah comes up and kisses the Torah at the place that it will be read and then says the call to prayer. The person then says aloud:

בַּרְכוּ אֵת יְהוַה הַמִּבֹרָךְ!

Everyone says back, and then the person with the Aliyah repeats:

בַּרוּך יָהוַה הַמִּבֹרַך לִעוֹלַם וַעֵּד!

The person with the aliyah continues:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר בָּנוּ מִכָּל הָעַמִּים וְנָתַן לָנוּ אֶת תּוֹרָתוֹ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה. Greatness, strength, wonder, victory, and glory are Yours, as is everyone in heaven and earth. Kingship and control over all leaders is Yours. (1 Chronicles 29:11) Praise Adonay our God, and bow to God's presence, because He is holy. (Psalms 99:5) Praise Adonay our God and bow to God's holy mountain (Jerusalem), because Adonay our God is holy. (Psalms 99:9)

Praise Adonay, who is praised!

Praised is Adonay, who is always praised!

Praised are You, Adonay, our God, Ruler of the universe, who chose us from all the nations and gave us His Torah. Praised are You, Adonay, giver of Torah.

A portion of the Torah is read. Then the person with the aliyah kisses the Torah at the place where the reading ended and says:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לָנוּ תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת וְחַיֵּי עוֹלָם נָטַע בְּתוֹכֵנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה.

After the Torah portion is read, someone is called up to lift the Torah for everyone to see (described on next page). We all stand and sing:

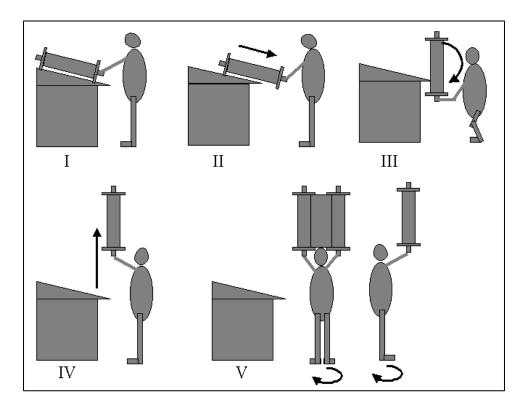
וְזֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר שָׂם מֹשֶׁה לִפְנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עַל פִּי יִהוָה בִּיַד משֵה.

At this point in the service, the Haftorah is read, with special blessings both before and after the Haftorah. We then begin the service of returning the Torah to the ark.

One of the prayers we say during this service is the Ashray, which you can find on page 19.

Praised are You, Adonay, our God, Ruler of the universe, who gave us a true Torah, and planted within us everlasting life. Praised are You, Adonay, giver of Torah.

This is the Torah that Moses put in front of the Israelites, the word of God in the hands of Moses.



Picture from Temple Emanuel Warterford, Ct. (urj.org/ct/Waterford).

As we get ready to return the Torah to the ark, everyone stands up. The chazan holds the Torah and says:

יַהַלְלוּ אֵת שֵׁם יִהוָה כִּי נִשְׁגָב שָׁמוֹ לְבַדּוּ--

Everyone sings together:

--הוֹדוֹ עַל אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמָיִם. וַיָּרֶם קֶרֶן לְעַמּוֹ תְּהָלָּה לְכָל חֲסִידִיו לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עַם קְרֹבוֹ הַלְלוּיָהּ.

How To Lift the Torah

- I. Open the Torah so you can see some of the writing (usually 3-4 columns). Make sure that you have a seam showing.
- II. Slide the Torah about ¼ of the way down the table.
- III. Push the Torah's handles down so that the Torah stands straight up.
- IV. Lift the Torah straight up
- V. Turn so the congregation can see the inside of the Torah. Sit down where you are told to sit down..

"Let them praise God's name, for only his name is praised--

--God's glory is on heaven and earth. God will exalt his nation (Israel), God will be a source of pride to all who are devoted to Him, to the Children of Israel, his close nation, Halleluyah!" (Psalms 148:13-14)

The chazan (or someone else) carries the Torah around the synagogue as we sing Psalm 29. In one popular tune, the words in bold are sung by the Chazan, and everyone sings the other words.

מִזְמוֹר לְּדָוֹד, הָבוּ לֵיהוָה בְּנֵי אֵלִים, הָבּוּ לֵיהוָה כְּבוֹד שְמוֹ, הִשְׁתֵּחְווּ לֵיהוָה כְּבוֹד שְמוֹ, הִשְׁתַּחְווּ לֵיהוָה בְּבוֹד שְמוֹ, הִשְׁתַּחְווּ לֵיהוָה בְּבּוֹד בְּהַדְּרֵת קֹדֶשׁ. קּוֹל יְהוָה עֵל הַמָּיִם, אֵל הַכָּבוֹד הְרְעִים יְהוָה עֵל מֵיִם רַבִּים. קוֹל יְהוָה בַּכֹּחַ, קוֹל יְהוָה בֶּבְּר, קוֹל יְהוָה שׁבֵּר אֲרָזִים, וַיְשַׁבֵּר יְהוָה אֶת אַרְזִי הַלְּבָנוֹן. וַיִּרְקִידֵם כְּמוֹ עֵגֶל, לְבָנוֹן וְשִׁרְיוֹן אֶת אַרְזִי הַלְּבָנוֹן. וַיִּרְקִידֵם כְּמוֹ עֵגֶל, לְבָנוֹן וְשִׁרְיוֹן בְּמִוֹן הְשִׁרְיוֹן יְהִוֹה חֹצֵב לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה יְחָל יְהוָה חִצֵב לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה יְהוָה לְבְּרֹן הְדָשׁ, קוֹל יְהוָה מִדְבֵּר קְדֵשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה יְתִוֹל אַיָּלוֹת. וַיֶּחֲשֹׁף יְעָרוֹת וּבְהֵיכָלוֹ כֵּלוֹ אֹמֵר יְחוֹל עִמוֹ בְּעָלוֹת. וַיִּשְׁב יְהוָה מֶלֶךְ לְעוֹלְם. יְהוָה עִזְ לְעַמוֹ יִתֵּן. יְהוָה יְבָרֵךְ אֶת עַמוֹ בַּשָּלוֹם. יְהוָה עֹז לְעַמוֹ יִתֵּן. יְהוָה יְבָרֵךְ אֶת עַמוֹ בַּשָּלוֹם.

A song by David: Great beings: Praise God! Praise God's honor and strength. Praise God, whose name is honored, bow down to God's beautiful holiness. God's voice is on water, the God of honor thunders, God is on the great waters. God's voice is strong, the voice of God is majestic. The voice of God shatters cedar trees, and God shatters the cedars of Lebanon. God makes them dance like calfs, makes Lebanon and Sirion (dance) like young oxen. voice lights pillars of fire. God's voice shakes the desert, God shakes the desert of Kadesh. God's voice makes trees dance, and strips forests bare, and in his Temple everyone says "HOLY." The Lord sits on his throne during the flood, and God will sit as Ruler forever. May God give strength to his nation, may God bless His nation with peace.

The Torah is put in the ark and we read the next paragraph. The first sentence of the paragraph describes the words Moshe (Moses) would say when the ark that held the Ten Commandments would be put down after being moved while the people traveled in the wilderness from Egypt to Israel. The first words are usually said out loud by the Chazan. The last words we sing together.

וּבְגַחֹה יֹאמַר: שׁוּבָה יְהוָה רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל.
קוּמָה יְהוָה לִמְנוּחָתֶךָ, אַתָּה וַאֲרוֹן עָזֶדָ. כֹּהֲנֶיךְ
יִלְבְּשׁוּ צֶדֶק, וַחֲסִידֶיךְ יְרַנֵּנוּ. בַּעֲבוּר דָּוִד עַבְדֶּךָ אַל
תִּשֵׁב פְּנֵי מְשִׁיחֶךָ. כִּי לֶקַח טוֹב נָתַתִּי לָכֶם, תּוֹרְתִי
אַל תַּעֲזֹבוּ. עֵץ חַיִּים הִיא לַמַחְזִיקִים בָּהּ, וְתֹמְכֶיהָ
מְאֻשָּׁר. דְּרָכֶיהָ דַרְכִי־נֹעֵם וְכָל נְתִיבֹתָיהָ שָׁלוֹם.
הְשִׁיבֵנוּ יְהוָה אֵלֶיךָ וְנְשׁוּבָה, חַדֵּשׁ יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם.

The ark is closed. The Rabbi or a congregant usually gives a Devar Torah (a lesson from the Torah). After that, we do the "Musaf" service.

When the ark (holding the Ten Commandments) was put down, Moses would say: "Return, God the many thousands of Israelites." (Numbers 10:36). God, arise to Your resting place, You and the ark of Your strength. May Your priests be clothed with righteousness, and may those who are dedicated to You sing. For the sake of David Your servant, do not turn away Your anointed king (David) (Psalms 132:8-10). I have given you good teaching, do not forsake my instruction. (Prov.4:2) It is a tree of life to those who hold on to it, and all that uphold it are happy. (Proverbs 3:18) Its ways are pleasant ways, and its paths are peaceful. (Proverbs 3:17) Return us Adonay to You – and we will return; make our days the same as the old days.

The Musaf Service

"Musaf" means additional. As Jews, we are supposed to pray three times a day, morning, afternoon, and night. On Shabbat and Holidays, we add a fourth prayer service, because during the time of the Beit Mikdash (the Holy Temple in Jerusalem), they would bring extra sacrifices on Shabbat and holidays. These offerings were called "Musaf" offerings.

The Half Kaddish

The Chazan says the Half Kaddish. Everyone says the words in bold.

יִתְגַּדֵּל וְיִתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. **אָמֵן.** בְּעָלְמָא דִּי בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ, בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב, וְאִמְרוּ **אָמֵן.** דְכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב, וְאִמְרוּ **אָמֵן.**

יָהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא!

יִתְבָּרֵךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבֵּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדְּר וְיִתְעֵלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְקִדְשָׁא, **בְּרִיךְ הוּא.** לְעֵלָּא מִן כָּל בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחֱמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא, וְאִמְרוּ **אָמֵן.** The Kaddish is a very important prayer that prays for God's name to be known and for everyone to treat God with respect and awe. Though many times the Kaddish is said by people who are in mourning, the Kaddish says nothing about people dying.

May God's great name be made great and holy. Amen. In this world which God made as God saw fit, and may his kingdom rule, during our lives and our days, and during the lives of the whole House of Israel, quickly and soon, and say: Amen.

May God's great name be praised forever and ever!

May the name of the Holy One be blessed, honored, glorified, high, lifted up, made wonderful, elevated, and praised, **He is blessed.** Higher than any blessing, song, honor, or words of comfort that are said in the world, and say: **Amen.**

The Musaf Amidah

The Musaf Amidah is not much different from the one in the morning. As always, the first three and the last three blessings in the Amidah are the same. Only the middle blessing changes. The first blessing in the Amidah talks about God's relationship with our forefathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob. We take three steps backwards, and then forwards before the Amidah. Then we stand with our feet together for the rest of the Amidah. We then say quietly:

אָדֹנִי שְׂפָתֵי תִּפְתָּח וּפִי יַגִּיֹד תְּהַלְּתֶרָ.

The first two times we say "Praised are You, Adaony," we bend our knees when we say "בְּרוּךְ" (praised), bow when we say "אַתָּה" (are you), and stand up when we say "Adonay."

בְּרוּךָ אַתָּה, יְהוָה, אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵי אַבְּרָהָם, אֱלֹהֵי יִצְקָב, וָאלֹהֵי יַצְקֹב, הָאֵל הַגְּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן, גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים, וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן, גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים, וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל, וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵּי אָבוֹת, וּמֵבִיא גוֹאֵל לִבְנֵי בְּנִיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהְבָה. מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִיעַ בְּנִיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהְבָה. מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִיעַ וְמָנִוֹיָ בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יִהוָה, מָגֵן אַבְרָהָם:

Adonay, open my lips, so that my mouth can praise You.

Praised are You, Adonay, our God and God of our Fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, strong, mighty and awesome God, God on high, who does good things, and who creates everything, and remembers the righteousness of our forefathers, and brings a savior to their children's children, for the sake of God's name, with love. God who helps, saves, and protects. Praised are You, Adonay, Shield of Abraham.

The second blessing talks about God's great powers.

אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם, אֲדֹנָי, מְחֵיֵּה מֵתִים אַתָּה, רַב לָהוֹשִׁיעֵ.

Between Shemini Atzeret and Passover we say: מַשִּיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגָּשֶׁם.

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד, מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים,
סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים, וּמְקַיֵּם
אֱמוּנְתוֹ לִישֵׁנֵי עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹךְ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי
אֱמוּנְתוֹ לִישֵׁנֵי עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹךְ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי
דוֹמֶה לְּךָ, מֶלֶךְ מִמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה?
וְנֵאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחֲיוֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה,
מחיה המתים.

You are always strong, Adonay, You give life to the dead, You have great power to save.

Between Shemini Atzeret and Passover we say: You blow the wind, and bring down the rain.

You support all living things with kindness, give life to the dead with great mercy, support those who fall, heal the sick, free the tied-up, and fulfill Your promises to those who sleep in dust. Who is like You, mighty one, and who is similar to You, Ruler who takes life and gives life, and makes salvation sprout? You are faithful to give life to the dead. Praised are You, Adonay, who gives life to the dead.

The third blessing is about God's holiness. During the silent Amidah, it is a fairly short blessing and then we continue on page 87. When the Amidah is repeated by the leader, a longer prayer, called "Kedushah" (below and next two pages) is said instead of this short paragraph.

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קַדוֹשׁ, וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל יוֹם יְהַלְּלוּךָ סֵלָה. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יִהוָה הָאֵל הַקַּדוֹשׁ.

Between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur, the blessing ends like this instead:

Praised are You, Adonay, the holy King.

Kedusha קדושה

Kedusha is a special prayer about how Holy God is. We only say the Kedusah during the repetition of the Amidah. It is meant to copy how the angels praise God. The Chazan starts by introducing what the angels do, and the rest of us join together in saying the words that the angels say. The Chazan starts by saying:

נַעֲרִיצְךָ וְנַקְדִּישְׁךָ כְּסוֹד שִׂיחַ שַׂרְפֵּי קֹדֶשׁ, הַמַּקְדִּישִׁים שִׁמְךָ בַּקֹדֶשׁ, כַּכָּתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךֵ: "וְקָרָא זֶה אֶל זֶה וְאָמַר: You are holy, and Your name is holy, and holy ones praise You every day. Praised are You, Adonay, the holy God.

Between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur, the blessing ends like this instead: בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יָהוָה הַמֶּלֶךְ הַקְּדוֹשׁ.

The Chazan starts:

We will honor You and make You holy like the group of holy seraphim (a type of angel) who make Your name holy in Your holy abode, as is written by your prophet, "One called to another saying:

82

Everyone finishes the sentence, standing on the tip of their toes each time they say the word "קדוֹש" (holy).

קָדוֹשׁ, קָדוֹשׁ, קָדוֹשׁ יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת, מְלֹא כָל הָאָרֶץ כּבוֹדוֹ."

The Chazan continues (sometimes we sing the bold words together):

כְּבוֹדוֹ מָלֵא עוֹלָם, מְשָׁרְתִיו שׁוֹאֲלִים זֶה לָזֶה "אַיֵּה מִקוֹם כָּבוֹדוֹ." לִעֲמַתֵם בַּרוּךָ יֹאמֵרוּ:

We say this together, standing on our toes for the first word:
ברוך כבוד יהוה ממקומו.

The Chazan continues (sometimes we sing this together):

מְּקוֹמוֹ הוּא יִפֶּן בְּרַחֲמִים, וְיָחוֹן עֵם הַמְיַחֲדִים שְׁמוּ, עֶּרֶב וָבוֹקֶר בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד, פַּעֲמֵיִם בְּאַהְבָה שְׁמֵע אוֹמָרִים.

We sing together:

שמע ישראל יהוה אלהינו, יהוה אחד.

All:

Holy, Holy is Adonay Tzeva'ot, the whole world is filled with his glory." (Isaiah 6:3)

Chazan:

God's glory fills the whole world, those who serve God ask each other "Where is the place of His glory?" They say to each other, "Blessed-

All:

"Blessed is Adonay's glory, from his place." (Ezekiel 3:12).

Chazan:

May God look at us with mercy from God's place, and be gracious to the nation who makes God's name one; evening and morning each and every day they say Shema with love:

All:

HEAR, O ISRAEL, ADONAY IS OUR GOD; ADONAY ALONE!

The Chazan continues (sometimes we sing the bold words together):

הוא אֱלהינו הוא אָבִינוּ, הוא מַלְכֵּנוּ הוּא מוֹשִיעֵנוּ, וְהוּא יַשְׁמִיעֵנוּ בְּרַחֲמִיוּ שֵׁנִית לְעֵינֵי כָּל חַי "לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים. אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם." וּבְדִבְרֵי קִדְשְׁךָ כַּתוּב לֵאמֹר:

All:

יִמְלֹדְ יְהוָה לְעוֹלָם, אֱלֹהיִךְ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר, הַלְלוּיָה.

The Chazan finishes the Kedusha (sometimes parts of this are sung together):

לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נַגִּיד גִּדְלָךְ וּלְנֵצֵחׁ נְצָחִים קְּדֻשָּתְךָ נַקְדִּישׁ. וְשִבְחֲךָ אֱלֹהִינוּ מִפִּינוּ לֹא יָמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ אָתָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הָאֵל (הַמֵּלֵךָ) הַקָּדוֹשׁ.

During the week, the first three blessings of the Amidah are followed by 13 prayers asking God to help us with our needs (such as wisdom, health, and forgiveness). On Shabbat, these 13 blessings are replaced with one blessing about the Shabbat.

Chazan:

He is our God, He is our father, He is our Ruler, He is our Savior, and He will again let us hear His mercy in front of every living creature – "to be a God for You. I am Adonay your God." (Numbers 15:41). And in your holy text it is written:

We say this together, standing on our toes for the first word:

May Adonay, Your God oh Zion, be Ruler forever and ever, Halleluyah! (Psalms 146:10)

From generation to generation, we will talk about how great You are, and forever and ever we will declare Your holiness, and our praise for You will never, ever, leave our lips – because You are a great and holy Ruler. Blessed are You, Adonay, the holy God (King).

We say הַמֶּלֶךְ (the King) instead of הָאֵל (the God) between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur.

The Musaf service was created because special sacrifices were brought in the Temple on each holiday. The middle blessing of the Musaf Amidah talks about those sacrifices, and prays for a time when we once again have a Temple In Jerusalem. Although the prayer talks about hoping to have animal sacrifices in the Temple, some people believe that the third Temple will not have animal sacrifices.

תּכַּנְתָּ שַׁבָּת רָצִיתָ קַרְבְּנוֹתֶיהָ. צִוִּיתָ פֵּרוֹשֶׁיהָ עִם סְדּוּרֵי נְסָכֵיהָ. מְעַנְּגֶיהָ לְעוֹלָם כָּבוֹד יִנְחָלוּ. טוֹעֲמֶיהָ חַיִּים זָכוּ. וְגֵם הָאוֹהְבִים דְּבָרֶיהָ גְּדֻלָּה בָּחָרוּ. אָז מִסִינִי נִצְטֵוּוּ עֶלֶיהָ. וַתְּצֵוּנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהִינוּ לְהַקְרִיב מְּסִינִי נִצְטֵוּוּ עֶלֶיהָ. וַתְּצֵוּנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהִינוּ לְהַקְרִיב בְּהֹ מְרְבֵּן מוּסַף שַבָּת כָּרָאוּי. יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךְ יְהוָה אֱלֹהִינוּ וַאלֹהִי אֲבוֹתִינוּ, שֶׁתַּעֲלֵנוּ בְשִׁמְחָה לְאַרְצֵנוּ, וְשָׁבּתֹנוּ וְשָׁם נַעֲשֶׂה לְפָנֶיךְ אֶת קַרְבְּנוֹת וְצִעָּיֹה וְשָׁם נַעֲשֶׂה לְפָנֶיךְ אֶת קּרְבְּנוֹת חוֹבוֹתִינוּ, הְּמִידִים כְּסִדְרָם וּמוּסְפִים כְּהִלְּכָתָם. וְמוֹסְף יוֹם הַשַּבָּת הַזֶּה, נַעֲשֶׂה וְנַקְרִיב לְפָנֶיךְ וְאָת מוֹסַף יוֹם הַשַּבָּת הַזֶּה, נַעֲשֶׂה וְנַקְרִיב לְפָנֶיךְ עָלִינוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךְ

You made the Shabbat, and accepted its sacrifices. You commanded its details with the order of its liquid offerings. Those who make Shabbat joyous will always have honor. those who experience it will be rewarded with life. Also those who love its laws chose greatness. Long ago at Sinai (When God gave the Ten Commandments) they were commanded about Shabbat. And you commanded us, Adonay our God, to sacrifice on Shabbat the Musaf sacrifices as should be done. May it be Your will before You, Adonay our God and God of our ancestors, that you bring us up happily to our land (Israel) and place us in our borders, so that we can bring the sacrifices that we have to bring before You, the daily offerings in their order, and the Musaf offerings according to their laws. And the *Musaf* of this Shabbat we will bring and sacrifice before You with love for You, as you commanded, as You wrote about us in Your Torah, given in the hands of Moses, from Your glorious words saying:

The Musaf Amidah includes a description of the Musaf sacrifice for Shabbat:

וּבְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת, שְׁנֵי כְבָשִׁים בְּנֵי שָׁנָה תְּמִימִם, וּשְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרֹנִים סֹלֶת מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן וְנִסְכּוּ. עֹלַת שַׁבַּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ עַל עֹלַת הַתָּמִיד וְנִסְכָּה.

יִשְׂמְחוּ בְמַלְכוּתְךָ שׁוֹמְרֵי שַׁבָּת וְקוֹרְאֵי עֹנֶג. עַם מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁבִיעִי, כָּלָם יִשְׂבְּעוּ וְיִתְעַנְּגוּ מִטוּבֶךָ. וּבַשְּׁבִיעִי רָצִיתָ בּוֹ וְקְדַשְׁתּוֹ, חֶמְדַת יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קָרָאתָ, זֵכֶר לְמַעֲשֵׁה בְרֵאשִׁית.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחְתֵנוּ. קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִנוּתְרָ, שַׂבְּעֵנוּ מְטוּבֶּךְ בְּמִנְוֹתֶךְ וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרְתֶךָ. שַׂבְּעֵנוּ מְטוּבֶּךְ וְשַׁמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךְ וְטַהֵּר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בָּאֱמֶת. וְשַׁמְחֵנוּ בְּישׁוּעָתֶךְ וְטַהֵּר לְבֵנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בָּאֱמֶת. וְבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קִדְשֶׁךְ וְהַנְּחִילֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהְבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קִדְשֶׁךְ וְיִנוּחוּ בָהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל מְקַדְשֵי שְׁמֶך: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מְקַבְּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת. מְקַדְשֵׁי שְׁמֶך: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מְקַבְּשׁ הַשַּבָּת.

On the Shabbat (sacrifice) two perfect year-old lambs, two-tenths of an *ephah* of flour mixed with oil as a meal offering, a Shabbat sacrifice on Shabbat, as well as the regular (daily) sacrifice and its (liquid) offering. (Numbers 28:9-10)

Those who keep the Shabbat and call it a pleasure will be happy that You are their King. The nation that makes the Seventh day Holy, will all enjoy Your goodness. You chose the seventh day and made it holy; You called it the most wonderful day, a reminder of the creation of Genesis.

Our God, and God of our fathers, be happy with our rest (on Shabbat). Make us holy with Your commandments, and give us our share in Your Torah. Make us full with Your goodness, and make us happy with Your saving us, and make our hearts pure to serve You faithfully. With love and favor let Your holy Shabbat be our inheritance, so that Israel, who praises Your name, can rest during Shabbat. Praised are You, Adonay, who makes the Shabbat holy.

The next three blessings are part of every Amidah — weekday, Shabbat, or holiday. First, we pray that God accepts our prayers, and brings back the Holy Temple in Jerusalem.

רְצֵה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבִתְּפָלָּתָם. וְהָשֵׁב אֶת הָעֲבוֹדָה לִּדְבִיר בֵּיתֶך. וְאִשֵּׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּתְפִלְּתָם אֶת הָעֲבוֹדָה לִדְבִיר בִּיתֶך. וְאִשֵּׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּתְפִּלְּתָם בְּעבוֹדָה תְקַבֵּל בְּרָצוֹן וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תְּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. וְתָחֵזֶינָה עֵינֵינוּ בְּשׁוּבְךְ לְצִיוֹן יְנִיתְוֹ לְצִיוֹן. בְּתַחְמִים. בָּרוֹךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה. הַמַּחְזִיר שְׁכִינָתוֹ לְצִיוֹן.

The next blessing is a blessing that thanks God for everything God does for us. We bend our knees and bow at the beginning of this blessing, and straight as we say "Adonay."

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָדָ שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתִינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיֵּינוּ, מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר וְדוֹר. נוֹדֶה לְּדָ וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהִלָּתֶךְ עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶךְ, וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ, וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ, וְעַל נִפְּיְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךְ נְטוֹבוֹתְיִךְ עָל נִפְּלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךְ עָשְׁבִּּכָל יוֹם עִמָּנוּ, וְעַל נִפְּלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתְיִךְ שָׁבְּכָל עִת. עֶרֶב נָבֹקֶר וְצְהֵרִים. הַטוֹב כִּי לֹא כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ, וְהַמְרַחֵם כִּי לֹא תַמּוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ, מֵעוֹלָם קוִינוּ לִר

Adonay, accept Your people Israel and their prayers. And return the service to Your Temple. And may You lovingly accept the sacrifices of Israel and their prayers, and may the service of Your people Israel always be pleasing to You. May our eyes see Your return to Zion (Jerusalem) with mercy. Praised are You, Adonay, who returns his presence to Zion.

We thank You, because You are Adonay our God and God of our ancestors forever and ever. You are the rock of our lives and our saving shield from generation to generation. In the morning, noon, and night we will pay tribute to You, and talk of Your praise, for our lives that are in Your hands, for our souls that are in Your trust, and for Your miracles that are with us every day. You are The Good one – because Your mercy never ends, and The Merciful One - because Your kindness never ends – we always put our hope in You.

וְעַל כָּלֶּם יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִתְרוֹמֵם שִׁמְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. וְכֹל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶּלָה, וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בֵּאֵמֶת, הָאֵל יִשוּעָתֵנוּ וְעֵזְרָתֵנוּ סֵלָה.

We bend our knees when we say "בְּרוּךְ" (praised), bow when we say "אַתְּה" (are you), and stand up when we say "Adonay"

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַטוֹב שִׁמְךָ וּלְךָ נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת.

During the repetition of the Amidah, we recite a prayer that talks about the blessing that the Kohanim (Priests in the Temple) would use to bless the Jewish people. Sometimes, the descendants of the Kohanim come to the Bimah (stage) and pronounce this prayer.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתִינוּ, בְּרְכֵנוּ בַבְּרָכָה הַמְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת בַּתּוֹרָה הַכְּתוּבָה עַל יְדֵי משֶה עַבְדֶּךָ, הָאֲמוּרָה מִפִּי אַהְרֹן וּבָנָיו כֹּהֲנִים עַם קְדוֹשֶׁךָ. כָּאָמוּר:

יָבָרֶכְדָ יְהוָה וְיִשְׁמְרֶךָ.

יָאֵר יְהוָה פָּנִיו אֵלֶיך וִיחֻנֶּךָ. יִשֵּׂא יִהוַה פַּנִיו אֵלֶיך וִישֵׁם לְךְ שַׁלוֹם. For all these reasons, may Your name, our King, be blessed and praised always, forever and ever. And may everyone alive thank You, and praise Your name faithfully, Lord who is our Savior, *selah*.

Praised are You, Adonay, whose name is good, and it is good to praise You.

Our God and God of our ancestors, bless us with the three part blessing found in the Torah which was written by the hand of Moses your servant, which was recited by Aaron and his sons, the Kohanim, your holy people, saying:

"May God bless you and keep you.

May God shine God's face on you and be good to you.

May God lift God's face to you and give you peace." (Numbers 6:24-26).

The final blessing of the Amidah is a prayer for peace.

שִׁים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה, חֵן וָחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעֵל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. בְּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כֻּלָּנוּ כְּאָחָד בְּאוֹר
פְּנֶיךָ, כִּי בְאוֹר פְּנֶיךָ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת
חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים
וְשִׁלוֹם. וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךְ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת עַמְּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל
עֵת וּבְכָל שָׁעָה בִּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמְבָרֵךְ
אֵת עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּשָּׁלוֹם.

Bring peace, good, blessing, grace, kindness and mercy on us and all Your people Israel. Our Father, bless us all together with Your light, because with Your light You gave us, Adonay our God, a Torah of life, and loving kindness, and charity, and blessing, and mercy, and life, and peace. And it is good in your eyes to bless Your nation Israel at every moment and at every hour with Your peace. Praised are You, Adonay, who blesses His nation Israel with peace.

After the last blessing of silent Amidah, we say the following prayer. The sentence in bold is considered the actual end of the Amidah.

אֱלֹהַי, נְצֹר לְשׁוֹנִי מֵרָע וּשְׂפָתֵי מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה.
וְלִמְקַלְלֵי נַפְשִׁי תִדֹם. וְנַפְשִׁי כֶּעָפָר לַכֹּל תִּהְיֶה.
פְּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתֶךְ וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדֹּף נַפְשִׁי. וְכָל
הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה מְהֵרָה הָפֵּר עֲצָתָם וְקַלְּקֵל
מֵחֲשַׁבְתָּם. עֲשֵׂה לְמֵעֵן שְׁמֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמֵעֵן יְמִינֶךָ.
עֲשֵׂה לְמַעֵן קְדֻשָּׁתֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעֵן תּוֹרָתֶךָ. לְמַעַן
יִחְלְצוּן יְדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וַעֲנֵנִי. יִהְיוּ לְרָצוֹן
אִמְרֵי פִי וְהָגְיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךְ יְהוָה צוֹרִי וְגוֹאֲלִי.

Before this final sentence, we take three steps backwards. We bow to the left as we say " עּשָׁרוֹם" (who makes peace), we bow to the right as we say "הוֹא יַעֲשָׂה שָׁלוֹם" (may he make peace), and we bow forward as we say "וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל" (and upon all Israel).

עֹשֶׁה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. My God, keep my mouth from speaking evil, and my lips from saying lies. To people who insult me, let me stay calm. Let me be humble as dust to everyone. Open my heart to Your Torah, and let my soul chase after Your mitzvot (commandments). Anyone who wants to do anything bad to me, quickly stop their plans and mess up their thoughts. Please do so for Your name. Do so for Your right arm. Do so for Your holiness. Do so for Your Torah. Do so, so that Your loved ones become strong, let Your right hand save and answer me. May the words of my mouth and the hopes of my heart be acceptable to You, Adonay, my Rock and my savior. (Psalms 60:7)

(God) who makes peace in the heavens, may he make peace upon us and upon all Israel, and let us say, Amen.

Ayn Kelohenu אין כאלהינו

```
אֵין כֵּאלֹהֵינוּ.
                                             אֵין כַּאדוֹנֵינוּ.
                                              אֵין כִּמַלְכֵּנוּ.
                                           אין כמושיענו.
                                    מִי כָאלֹהֵינוּ?
                                    מִי כַאדוֹנֵינוּ?
                                      מִי כִמֵלְכֵּנוּ?
                                   מִי כִמוֹשִיעֵנוּ?
                                           נודה לאלהינו.
                                           נוֹדֵה לַאדוֹנֵינוּ.
                                             נודה למלכנו.
                                         נודה למושיענו.
                                    בַּרוּךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ.
                                    בָּרוּךָ אֲדוֹנֵינוּ.
                                     בַּרוּךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ.
                                  בָּרוּךַ מוֹשִיעֵנוּ.
                                      אַתַה הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ.
                                      אַתַה הוּא אֱדוֹנֵינוּ.
                                        אַתַּה הוּא מַלְכֵּנוּ.
                                     אַתַה הוא מושיענו.
אַתָּה הוּא שֶהִקְטִירוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְפָנֵיךָ אֶת קְטֹרֶת
                        הסמים.
                                                            99
```

אין - There is no one like our God.

There is no one like our Ruler.

There is no one like our King.

There is no one like our Savior.

ימי - Who is like our God?

Who is like our Ruler?

Who is like our King?

Who is like our Savior?

נוֹדֶה - We will give thanks to our God.

We will give thanks to our Ruler.

We will give thanks to our King.

We will give thanks to our Savior.

ברוּדָ - Our God is praised.

Our Ruler is praised.

Our King is praised.

Our Savior is praised.

אַתָּה - Your are our God.

Your are our Ruler.

Your are our King.

Your are our Savior.

You are the one before whom our ancestors brought fragrant incense.

אלינו Alenu עלינו

Alenu is one of the most ancient prayers that we have. The first paragraph talks about how we should give praise to God for making us Jewish and teaching us to worship one God who created the world. We bend our knees when we say "נְּמְשִׁתְּחָוִים" (bend), bow when we say "נּמְשָׁתַּחְוִים" (He).

עָלֵינוּ לְשַׁבֵּחַ לַאֲדוֹן הַכֹּל, לָתֵת גְּדֻלָּה לְיוֹצֵר בְּרֵאשִׁית. שֶׁלֹא עָשָׁנוּ כְּגוֹיֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת, וְלֹא שָׁמָנוּ בְּרֵאשִׁית. שֶׁלֹא עָשָׁנוּ כְּגוֹיֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת, וְלֹא שָׁמָנוּ בְּמִשְׁפְּחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה. שֶׁלֹא שָׁם חֶלְקֵנוּ כָּהֶם, וְגוֹרָלֵנוּ כְּכָל הֲמוֹנָם. וַאֲנַחְנוּ כּוֹרְעִים וּמִשְׁתַּחְוִים וּמוֹדִים לְּבְנֵי הְּנְּיִם הַמְּלֵכִי הַמְּלָכִים הַקָּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ הוּא. שֶׁהוּא לִבְּנִי מֶלֶרְ מַלְּכִי הַמְּלָכִים הַקְּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ הוּא. שֶׁהוּא נוֹטֶה שָׁמִים וְיוֹמֵד אָרֶץ. וּמוֹשֵב יְקְרוֹ בַּשְּׁמֵיִם מְמַעַל, וּשְׁכִינַת עֻזּוֹ בְּנָבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים. הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אֶפֶס זוּלְתוֹ. כַּכָּתוֹב בְּתוֹרְתוֹ: אֵין עוֹד. אֱמֶת מַלְכֵּנוּ, אֶפֶס זוּלְתוֹ. כַּכָּתוֹב בְּתוֹרְתוֹ: הוּא יְיִהוֹם וַהְשֵׁבֹת אֶל לְבָבֶךְ, כִּי יְהוָה הוּא הְיָלְתוֹ. בִּשָּׁמִים מִמַּעַל וְעַל הָאָרֶץ מִתְּחַת, אֵין עוֹד."

It is our duty to thank the Ruler of All, to praise the Creator of Genesis. For He did not make us like the nations of the Earth, and did not put us in the same position as the nations of the families of the world. For God did not make our situation like theirs, or make our lot in life like all other people. And we bend our knees and bow and give thanks before the King who is the King of Kings, the Holy One, blessed is he. For He spread out the sky, and made the Earth firm (Isaiah 45:20). And His glorious home is in the heavens above, and the majestic presence is in the highest heavens. He is our God, there is no other. Our King is faithful, there is no other besides Him. As it is written in His Torah: "You should know today, and take it to heart that Adonay is the God in the heavens above and the earth below, there is no other." (Deuteronomy 4:39)

The second paragraph prays that one day everyone will worship God. This paragraph is usually said quietly. When everyone has finished reading, the Chazan begins to sing the last sentence out loud, and everyone joins in.

עַל פֵּן נְקַנֶּה לְּךָ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לִרְאוֹת מְהֵרָה בְּתִפְּאֶרֶת עָזֶּדָ, לְהַעְבִיר גִּלוּלִים מִן הָאֶרֶץ, וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּרוֹת יִכָּרֵתוּן, לְתַקֹּן עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת שַׁדִּי, וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּרוֹת יִכָּרֵתוּן, לְתַקֹּן עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת שַׁדִּי, וְכָלְ בְּנֵי בְשָׁר יִקְרְאוּ בִּשְׁמֶך, לְהַפְּנוֹת אֵלֶיךָ כָּל רִשְׁעֵי אָרֶץ. יַכִּירוּ וְיִדְעוּ כָּל יִשׁוֹן. לְפָנֶידָ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִכְרְעוּ בָּּלְּר, וְלִכְבוֹד שִׁמְך יְקָר יִתֵּנוּ. וִיקַבְּלוּ כֵלָם אֶת על וְיִפּלוּ, וְלִכְבוֹד שִׁמְךְ יְקָר יִתֵּנוּ. וִיקַבְּלוּ כֵלָם אֶת על מַלְכוּת, וְתִמְלֹךְ עֲלִיהֶם מְהֵרָה לְעוֹלְם וָעֶד. כִּי הַמַּלֹרָ בְּנִילְ לְעֹלָם וְעֶד. בְּכְבוֹד. הַמְלֹךְ בְּלִילָם וְעֶד." וְנָאֱמֵלְי. בַּיוֹם הָהוּא יִהְיָה יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וְעֶד." וְנָאֱמֵלוּ. יִנְהוֹ הְמָלֹךְ עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ, בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיָה יִהְנָה לְמֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ, בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיָה יִהְוֹה אֵחָד וּשְׁמוֹ אֵחָד."

Therefore we hope, Adonay our God, to soon see Your majestic glory, removing all idols from the earth, and destroying all false-gods, fixing the earth as the Almighty's kingdom, and all people will call out in Your name, and all the bad people on earth will turn to You. Everyone on earth will know that every knee should bend to You, and every mouth should swear to You. They will bow and fall before You, Adonay our God, and they will give praise to Your glorious name. They will all accept the authority of Your Kingdom, and You will be King over them soon and forever. For Kingship is Yours, and You will be King forever in Your glory. As it is written: "Adonay will be King forever and ever." (Exodus 15:18) And it is said: "And Adonay will be King over all the earth, on that day there will be one God, and His name will be one." (Zechariah 14:9).

Adon Olam אדון עולם

בְּטֶרֶם כָּל יְצִיר נִבְרָא. אָדוֹן עוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר מְלַךְ, ּלְעֵת נַעֲשָׂה בְחֶפְצוֹ כֹּל, אַזַי מֶלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ נִקְרָא. וְאַחֲרֵי כִכְלוֹת הַכֹּל, לְבַדּוֹ יִמְלֹדְ נוֹרָא. וְהוּא הָיָה וְהוּא הֹוֶה, ּוְהוּא יִהְיֶה בְּתִפְאָרָה. לְהַמְשִׁיל לוֹ לְהַחְבִּירָה. ּוְהוּא אֶחָד וְאֵין שֵׁנִי, בְּלִי רֵאשִׁית בְּלִי תַכְלִית, ּוְלוֹ הָעֹז וְהַמִּשְׂרָה. ּוְצוּר חֶבְלִי בְּעֵת צָרָה. ּוְהוּא אֵלִי, וְחַי גּוֹאֲלִי, וְהוּא נִסִי וּמָנוֹס לִי, מְנָת כּוֹסִי בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא. בְּעֵת אִישָׁן, וְאָעִירָה. בְּיָדוֹ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי, יְהוָה לִי וְלֹא אִירָא. וְעִם רוּחִי גְּוִיָּתִי,

Master of the Universe who was King,

Before anything was created.

When everything was made as God wanted it,

Then he was called King.

And at the end, when everything is over,

God alone will be King.

And at the end, when everything is over,

The Awesome One alone will be King.

God is One there is no second,

To compare to Him, to put next to Him.

God has no beginning and no end,

Power and control are His.

He is my God, and living Savior,

And my rock in times of trouble.

He is my flag and my shelter,

My share of joy when I call.

I put my life in God's hands,

When I go to sleep, and I wake up.

My spirit remains with my body,

Adonay is with me, I will not be afraid.

Shabbat Day Kiddush

We say Kiddush over wine or grape juice after Shabbat services, and then when we get home for our Shabbat lunch. We do this because wine is a symbol of celebration.

וְשָׁמְרוּ בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת הַשַּׁבָּת, לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת הַשַּׁבָּת לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם. בִּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל אוֹת הִיא לְעוֹלָם. כִּי שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֶת הַשְּׁמַיִם וְאֶת הָאָרֶץ, וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנְּפַשׁ.

> סַבְרִי מָרָנָן וְרַבּוֹתֵי: בָּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהִינוּ מֶלֶדְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא פִּרִי הַגַּפֵּן.

"The Children of Israel will keep the Shabbat, observing the Shabbat in each generation – a permanent promise (between God and the Jews). It is a permanent symbol between Me (God) and the Children of Israel. Because God made the world in six days, and rested on the seventh day." (Exodus 21:16-17)

With your permission, gentlemen:

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates the fruit of the vine.

Blessings Before Eating Food

Before we eat any kind of food, we say the proper blessing.

Before eating bread, we wash our hands (see p. 199) and then we say:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הַׂעוֹלָם הַמּוֹצִיא לֶחֶם מָן הַאַרֵץ.

Before eating anything other than bread made of wheat, barley, oats, rye, spelt or rice.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא מִינֵי מזונות.

Before eating anything that grows on trees that have branches during the winter (most fruits). If you are not sure, say the next blessing instead.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא פְּרִי הָעֵץ.

Before eating anything that grows on a plant that does not have branches during the winter (mostly vegetables, but also strawberries, bananas, etc.)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא פְּרִי הַאֵּדַמַה. Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who brings bread out of the earth.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates all kinds of food.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates fruit of the tree.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates fruit of the earth.

When eating or drinking anything else, or if you don't know the right blessing for what you are eating, we say:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁהַכּּל וִהְיָה בִּדְבַרוֹ.

Blessings After Eating Food

Whenever we eat any food, we say a blessing afterwards. If we ate bread, we say וְבְּרָבָּת הַמְּזוֹן, the Grace After Meals found on page 203. If we did not eat bread, there are other, shorter blessings to be said. One blessing (on the next page) is said after drinking wine, eating one of the fruits that grow abundantly in Israel (grapes, figs, pomegranates, olives, or dates), or eating something made of the five major grains (wheat, barley, oats, rye, or spelt). If we did not eat bread, and we did not eat any of the other items listed, we say a catch-all blessing called אוֹנְהָשׁוֹת which is found on the opposite page.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, that everything was created through His word.

בורא נפשות Borei Nefashot

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא נְפָשׁוֹת רַבּוֹת וְחֶסְרוֹנָן עַל כָּל מַה שֶבָּרָא לְהַחֲיוֹת בָּהֶם נֶפֶשׁ כַּל חֵי. בַּרוּךְ אַתַּה יִהוַה חֵי הַעוֹלַמִים.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who makes many living things, with their needs, for everything that You have created with which to keep all living things alive. Praised are You Adonay, the life of the world.

Note that most prayer books do not have the words אַהָּה יְהוָה ("Are You Adonay") as part of the last sentence of this blessing. However, they seem to belong (see e.g. manuscripts mentioned in the Goldschmidt Hagaddah).

Blessing after eating grain products, wine/grape juice, or fruits of Israel בַּרוּך אַתָּה יָהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֵלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם

Say the phrase for each of these items you ate:

For grain products: עַל הַפַּלְכָּלָה

For wine: עַל הַגָּפָן וְעַל פְּרִי הַגָּפֶן

For fruits: עַל הַאָץ וִעַל פִּרִי הַאָץ

וְעַל אֶרֶץ חֶמְדָּה טוֹבָה וּרְחָבָה שֶׁרָצִיתְ וְהִנְחַלְּתָּ לַאֲבוֹתִינוּ לֶאֱכֹל מִפִּרְיָהּ וְלִשְׁבּוֹעַ מִטּוּבָהּ. רַחֵם נָא יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּדְ וְעַל יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִירֶדְ וְעַל צִיּוֹן מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶךְ וְעַל מִזְבְּחֶךְ וְעַל הֵיכָלֶךָ. וּבְנֵה יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִיר הַקּדֶשׁ בִּמְהֵרָה בְּיָמֵינוּ וְהַעְלֵנוּ לְתוֹכָהּ וְשַׂמְחֵנוּ בְּבְנְיָנָהּ וְנִאכַל מִפִּרְיָּהּ וְנִשְׁבַּע מִטּוּבָהּ וּנְבַרֵּכְךְ עַלֵיהַ בִּקְדָשָׁה וּבְטַהֵּרָה.

On Shabbat: וּרְצֵה וְהַחֲלִיצֵנוּ בְּיוֹם הַשַּבְּת הַזֶּה. (There are other additions for other holidays.)

פִּי אַתָּה יְהוָה טוֹב וּמֵטִיב לַכֹּל וְנוֹדֶה לְךָ עַל הָאָרֶץ

Say the phrase for each of these items you ate:

For grain products: וְעַל הַמְחְיָה

For Wine: וְעַל פְּרִי הַגֶּפֶן

ועל הַפֵּרוֹת. For Fruits: .וּעַל

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe

For grain products: for the food and sustenance For wine: for the vine and the fruit of the vine For fruits: for the tree and the fruit of the tree

And for the good, large, and pleasing land (Israel) which You were happy to give to our ancestors to eat its fruit and be filled with its good. Have mercy, please, Adonay our God, on Israel Your nation, and on Jerusalem Your city, and on Zion the resting place of Your glory, and on Your altar, and Your courtyard (of the Temple). Rebuild Jerusalem Your city soon and in our lifetime, and bring us there, and let us be happy that it is built, and eat her fruits, and be filled with her good, and we will praise You for her, in holiness and purity.

On Shabbat: Be happy with us and give us strength on this Shabbat day.

For You, Adonay are good and do good for all, and we thank You for the land

For grain products: and for the food

For wine: and for the vine

For fruits: and for the tree.

Friday Night Service

Receiving the Shabbat קבלת שבת

ידיד נפש Yedid Nefesh ידיד

Yedid Nefesh was composed by Rabbi Eleazer ben Moshe Azikri in the sixteenth-century.

יְדִיד נֶפֶשׁ אָב הָרַחֲמָן. מְשׁוֹךְ עַבְדְּךָ אֶל רְצוֹנֶךָ. יָרוּץ עַבְדְּךָ כְּמוֹ אַיָּל. יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה אֶל מוּל הֲדָרֶךָ. יֶעֱרַב לוֹ יְדִידוֹתֶיךָ מִנּוֹפֶת צוּף וְכָל טָעַם.

הָדוּר נָאֶה זִיו הָעוֹלָם. נַפְשִׁי חוֹלַת אַהֲבָתֶךָ. אָנָא אֵל נָא רְפָא נָא לָהּ. בְּהַרְאוֹת לָהּ נוֹעַם זִיוֶךָ. אָז תִּתְחַזֵק וְתִתְרַפֵּא. וְהָיְתָה לָהּ שִׁמְחַת עוֹלָם.

וָתִיק יֶהֱמוּ נָא רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְחוּסָה נָא עַל בֵּן אֲהוּבֶךָ. כִּי זֶה כַּמָה נִכְסוֹף נִכְסַפְתִּי לִרְאוֹת בְּתִפְאֶרֶת עֻזֶּךָ. אֵלֶה חָמְדָּה לִבִּי. וְחוּסָה נָא וְאַל תִּתְעַלֵּם.

הָגָּלֶה נָא וּפְרוֹס חֲבִיבִי עָלֵי אֶת סֻכַּת שְׁלוֹמֶךָ. תַּאִיר אֶרֶץ מִכְּבוֹדֶךָ. נָגִילָה וְנִשְּמְחָה בָּךְ. מַהֵר אֶהוֹב כִּי בָא מוֹצֵד וְחָנֵנוּ כִּימֵי עוֹלֶם. Beloved of the soul, compassionate Father. Draw (me) your servant toward your will. Your servant will run like a deer. I will bow before Your glory. Your love is more pleasing to me than a honeycomb and all sweets.

Glorious (God), beautiful (God), Radiance of the universe, my heart aches for Your love. Please, God, please heal her (my soul) by showing her the pleasure of Your glow. Then she will be strengthened and healed, and will be happy forever.

Enduring (God) May Your mercy be excited, and take pity please, on (me) Your beloved son. For how long has he yearned to experience the glory of Your strength. Please my Lord, my heart yearns. Move quickly and do not delay.

(God) please show Yourself, and spread over me, my Beloved, the shelter of Your peace. Light up the world with Your glory, we will rejoice and be happy with You. Quickly, beloved, for the time is coming, be gracious to me as in the days of old.

לְכוּ נְרַנְּנָה לַה׳

Psalm 95 begins with a celebration of God. The second half of the psalm pictures God complaining about how the Israelites who left Egypt did not trust God to help them in their times of need. Because the people who left Egypt did not trust God enough, God decided not to bring them into the land of Israel until forty years later, when a new generation took over.

לְכוּ נְרַנְּנָה לֵיהוָה, נָרִיעָה לְצוּר יִשְׁעֵנוּ. נְקַדְּמָה פָנָיוֹ בְּתוֹדָה, בִּזְמְרוֹת נָרִיעַ לוֹ. כִּי אֵל גָּדוֹל יְהוָה, וּמֶלֶךְ בְּל אֱלֹהִים. אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדוֹ מֶחְקְרֵי אָרֶץ, נְדוֹל עַל כָּל אֱלֹהִים. אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדוֹ מֶחְקְרֵי אָרֶץ, וְתוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ. אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַיָּם וְהוּא עָשָׁהוּ, וְבָּלְשָׁת יָדִיוֹ יָצָרוּ. בֹּאוּ נִשְׁתַחֶנֶה וְנְכְרָעָה, נִבְרְכָה לְפְנֵי יְהוָה עֹשֵׁנוּ. כִּי הוּא אֱלֹהִינוּ, וַאֲנַחְנוּ עַם בְּקְנוֹ תִשְׁמְעוּ. אַל מַרְיִנוֹ וְצֹאן יָדוֹ, הַיּוֹם אִם בְּקְלוֹ תִשְׁמְעוּ. אַל מַרְיִנוֹ וְצֹאן יָדוֹ, הַיּוֹם מִסָּה בַּמִּדְבָּר. אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבָּעְתִי בְּבָּרָ הָם לְאוֹ כְּעָבְים לְּאִבּר נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי בְאַבְּנִי גַם רָאוּ פָּעֲלִי. אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה אָקוֹּט בְּדוֹר, וָאִמֵר עֵם תֹּעֵי לֵבָב הָם, וְהָם לֹא יִדְעוּ דְרָכִי. אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי בְאַפִּי, אִם יְבֹאוּן אֶל יִדְעוּ דְרָכִי. אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי בְאַפִּי, אִם יְבֹאוּן אֶל יִדְעוּ דְרָכִי. אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי בְאַפִּי, אִם יְבֹאוּן אֶל מִנִי לִבְרָי. אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי בְאַפִּי, אִם יְבֹאוּן אֶל מִנִי.

Psalms Chapter 95

Let's sing to God, we will shout to the rock who saves us! We will come before God with thanks, we will sing songs to Him. For Adonay is a great God, and a greater King than all gods. The deepest part of the earth is in His hands, and the top of the mountains are his. The sea is His - He created it, and His hands made dry land. Let's go bow and bend our knee, we will kneel before God, our Creator. For He is our God, and we are the nation He watches over, the sheep in His hands, today if you listen to what He says. Don't let your hearts be hard like at Meribah (where the people who left Egypt complained that they didn't have enough water), like the day at Massah (another name for Meribah) in the wilderness. There Your ancestors tested Me, examined Me even though they saw My miracles (in Egypt). For forty years I was upset by the generation (that left Egypt), I said they are a misguided people, who do not know my ways. I swore in my anger: "They will not come into my res." (meaning they won't get into Israel).

שִׁירוּ לַה' שִׁיר חָדָשׁ

שִׁירוּ לַיהוָה שִׁיר חָדָשׁ, שִׁירוּ לַיהוָה כָּל הָאָרֵץ. שִׁירוּ לַיהוָה בָּרְכוּ שְׁמוֹ, בַּשְּׁרוּ מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם יְשׁוּעָתוֹ. סַפְּרוּ בַגּוֹיִם כְּבוֹדוֹ, בְּכָל הָעַמִּים נִפְלְאוֹתָיו. כִּי גָדוֹל יְהוָה וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד, נוֹרָא הוּא עַל כָּל אֱלֹהִים. כִּי כַּל אֵלֹהי הַעַמִּים אֵלִילִים וַיהוָה שָׁמַיִם עָשָה. הוֹד וְהָדָר לְפָנָיו, עֹז וְתִפְאֵרֶת בְּמִקְדָּשׁוֹ. הָבוּ לַיהוָה מְשִׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים, הַבוּ לֵיהוָה כָּבוֹד וָעֹז. הַבוּ לַיהוָה כָּבוֹד שָׁמוֹ, שָׁאוּ מִנְחָה וּבוֹאוּ לְחַצְרוֹתָיו. הִשְּׁתַּחֲווּ לַיהנָה בְּהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ, חִילוּ מִפָּנִיו כָּל הָאָרֶץ. אִמְרוּ בַגּוֹיִם יְהוָה מָלָךְ, אַף תִּכּוֹן תֵּבֵל בַּל תִּמוֹט, יַדִין עַמִים בְּמֵישָׁרִים. יִשִּׁמְחוּ הַשָּׁמֵיִם וְתָגֵל הָאָרֵץ, יִרְעַם הַיַּם וּמְלֹאוֹ. יַעֲלֹז שָׁדֵי וְכָל אֲשֶׁר בּוֹ, אָז יְרַנְנוּ ּכָּל עֵצֵי יָעַר. לִפְנֵי יִהוָה כִּי בָא כִּי בָא לִשְׁפֿט הָאָרֵץ, יִשִׁפֿט תַּבֵל בִּצֵדֵק וְעַמִּים בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ.

Psalms Chapter 96

Sing a new Song to Adonay, sing to Adonay, all the earth. Sing to Adonay, bless His name, talk about how He saves every day. Talk of God's glory to all the nations, talk of His wonders to all people. For Adonay is great, and highly praised, He is more awesome than all gods. Because all the gods of the nations are idols, and Adonay created the heavens. Honor and majesty are before God, strength and beauty are in His Temple. Credit Adonay, families of peoples, credit God with honor and strength. Credit God with the glory fit for His name, take an offering and bring it to His courtyard (of the Temple in Jerusalem). Bow to God in the beautiful holiness (of the Temple), shake before God, all the earth. Tell the nations: "Adonay is King!" the world is firm and will not be shaken, God will judge the nations fairly. The heavens will rejoice and the earth will celebrate, the sea and everything in it will shout. My fields and everything in it will delight, then every tree of the forest will sing. In front of Adonay who has come, who has come to judge the earth, He will judge the world with justice, and the nations with His faithfulness.

ה' מָלָךְ תָּגֵל הָאָרֶץ Psalms Chapter 97

יְהְנָה מָלֶּךְ תָּגֵל הָאָרֶץ, יִשְּׁמְחוּ אִיִּים רַבִּים. עָנָן וֹעֲרָפֶל סְבִיבִיו, צֶדֶק וֹמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאוֹ. אֵשׁ לְפָנִיו תֵּבֵל, רָאֲתָה תֵּלֵך, וֹתְלַהֵט סָבִיב צָרָיו. הַאִּירוּ בְרָקִיו תִּבֵל, רָאֲתָה וַתְּחֵל הָאָרֶץ. הָרִים כַּדּוֹנֵג נָמַסוּ מִלְּפְנֵי יְהוָה, מִלְּפְנֵי יְהוֹה, מִלְּפְנֵי יְהוֹה, מִלְּפְנֵי הְנִתְּהַלְּלִים אֲדוֹן כָּל הָאָרֶץ. הִנִּידוּ הָשָׁמִים צִּדְקוֹ, וְרָאוּ כָל הָעַמְיִם כְּבוֹדוֹ. יֵבשׁוּ כָּל עִבְּדֵי פֶּסֶל הַמִּתְהַלְּלִים בְּצְיֹלִים, הִשְׁתַּחְווּ לוֹ כָּל עֵבְדֵי פֶּסֶל הַמְּעָה וַתִּשְׁמַח בָּיוֹן וַתְּנִלְנָה בְּנוֹת יְהוּדָה, לְמֵעֵן מִשְׁפָּטֶיךְ יְהוָה. כִּי אַתְּה יְהוָה עֶלְיוֹן עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ, מְאד נַצְלֵיתְ עַל כָּל בָּעְבִיוֹן אֵל כָּל הָאָרֶץ, מְאד נַצְלֵיתְ עַל כָּל בָּעְלִים אֵבְיוֹם אוֹר זְרָע, שׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹת חְסִידִיוֹ מִבְּי מִבְּי רְשָׁעִים יַצִּילִם. אוֹר זְרָע לַצְּדִּיק, וּלְיִשְׁרֵי לֵב מִיְלְשָׁרִי לֵב מְיִבְיוֹ בִּילִם. אוֹר זְרָע לַצְּדִּיק, וּלְיִשְׁרֵי לֵב מְּיִם בִּיהוָה, וְהוֹדוּ לְזֵכֶר קִּדְשׁוֹ. לִבּי שִׁמְחָה. שִׁמְחוּ צִּדִיקִים בִּיהוָה, וְהוֹדוּ לְזֵכֶר קִּדְשׁוֹ.

Adonay is King, let the earth rejoice, let the many islands be happy. Clouds and darkness surround God, righteousness and justice are the base of His throne. A fire goes in front of Him and burns His enemies around Him. His lightning lights up the world, the earth saw (the lightning) and trembled. Mountains melted like wax before Adonay, before the Master of the entire earth. The heavens spoke of God's righteousness, and all the nations saw His honor. All who worship idols should be ashamed, those who boast about their false gods (should be ashamed) – let all gods bow to God. Zion (Jerusalem) heard (the heavens praising God) and was happy, the daughters of Judah rejoiced, because of Your Justice, Adonay. For you, Adonay, are above the whole earth, You are so much higher than other gods. Those who love Adonay hate evil, God guards the souls of those dedicated to Him, and saves them from the hands of evildoers. Light is planted for the righteous, and those who do right have a happy heart. Righteous people, be glad with Adonay, and give credit to His holy name.

מְזְמוֹר. שִׁירוּ לַה׳

מִזְמוֹר, שִׁירוּ לֵיהוָה שִׁיר חָדָשׁ כִּי נִפְּלָאוֹת עָשָׂה,
הוֹשִיעָה לוֹ יְמִינוֹ וּזְרוֹעַ קָּדְשׁוֹ. הוֹדִיעַ יְהוָה
יְשׁוּעָתוֹ, לְעֵינֵי הַגּוֹיִם גּלָה צִּדְקָתוֹ. זָכֵר חַסְדּוֹ
יְשׁוּעָתוֹ לְבֵית יִשְׂרָאֵל, רָאוּ כָל אַפְסֵי אָרֶץ אֵת יְשׁוּעַת אלהינוּ. הָרִיעוּ לֵיהוָה כָּל הָאָרֶץ, פִּצְחוּ יְשׁוּעַת אלהינוּ. הָרִיעוּ לִיהוָה בְּכִנּוֹר, בְּכִנּוֹר וְקוֹל זִמְרָה. וְבְנְנוֹ וְזְמֵּרוֹּ. זַמְרוֹ שׁוֹפָר, הָרִיעוּ לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶדְ יְהוָה בִּּחְצִיְרוֹת וְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר, הָרִיעוּ לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶדְ יְהוָה. בִּיְם וּמְלֹאוֹ, תֵּבֵל וְיִשְׁבֵי בָהּ. נְהָרוֹת יִמְחָאוּ כָּף, יַחַד הָרִים יְרֵנֵנוּ. לִפְנִי יְהוָה כִּי בָא לִשְׁפֹּט הַבָּל בְּצִדָּק וְעַמִּים בִּמִישַׁרִים.
בָּאָרְץ, יִשְׁפִּט תִּבֵל בְּצִדָּק וְעַמִּים בִּמִישַׁרִים.

Psalms Chapter 98

A Psalm, sing a new Song to Adonay, for He has made miracles, His right hand and holy arm have won battles for Him. Adonay has declared His victories, God has shown His righteousness in front of the nations. God has remembered His kindness and faithfulness to the House of Israel (the Jewish people), all corners of the earth have seen God's victory. Sing to Adonay, all earth, break out and rejoice and play music. Play to Adonay with the lyre (an instrument like a small harp), with the lyre and the sound of song. Give Praise before the King, Adonay with trumpets and shofars. The sea and all in it will roar, the world and all who live there (will shout). The rivers will clap hands, the mountains will sing together. (This celebration will happen) in front of Adonay, who will come to judge the earth, He will judge the world with justice, and (will judge) the nations fairly.

ה' מָלֶךְ יִרְגְּזוּ עַמִּים

יְהֹוָה מָלָּךְ יִרְגְּזוּ עַמִּים, ישֵׁב כְּרוּבִים תָּנוּט הָאָרֶץ.
יְהוָה בְּצִיּוֹן נְּדוֹל, וְרָם הוֹא עַל כָּל הָעַמִּים. יוֹדוּ
שִׁמְךָ נְּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא, קְדוֹשׁ הוֹא. וְעֹז מֶלֶךְ מִשְׁפָּט שִׁמְךָ נְּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא, קִדוֹשׁ הוֹא. וְעֹז מֶלֶךְ בִּישְׁפָּט אָהֵב, אַתָּה כּוֹנַנְתָּ מִישָׁרִים, מִשְׁפָּט וּצְדָקָה בְּיַעֲקֹב אַתָּה עָשִיתָ. רוֹמְמוּ יְהוָה אלהינוּ וְהִשְּׁתַווּ לַהְדֹם רַגְלָיו, קָדושׁ הוֹא. משֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֹהֲנָיו וּשְׁמוּאֵל בְּקרְאֵי שְמוֹ, קֹרְאים אֶל יְהוָה וְהוֹא יַעֲנֵם. בְּעַמוּד יְהוָה אלהינוּ אַתָּה עֲנִיתָם, אֵל לנשׁא הָיִיתְ לָהֶם, וְנֹקִם עַל עֲלִילוֹתָם. רוֹמְמוּ יְהוָה אלהינוּ וְהִשְׁתַּחְוּוּ

Psalms Chapter 99

Adonay is King, people tremble; (Adonay) sits amongst Cherubim (a kind of angel), the earth shakes. Adonay is great in Zion, and is above all people. They will praise your name, great and awesome one, who is Holy. The King (God) who loves justice is strong, you have created fairness, you have done justice and righteousness in Jacob (the Jewish people). Praise Adonay our God, and bow to God's presence, because He is holy. When Moses, and Aaron one of God's priests, and Samuel one of those who called God's name, they would call God and He would answer them. God spoke to them from a cloud, they kept God's rules, and He gave them law. Adonay our God, You answered them, You were a forgiving God to them, but punished their sins. Praise Adonay our God and bow to God's holy mountain (Jerusalem), because Adonay our God is holy.

מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד.

We stand as we say Psalm 29. Usually, we sing this psalm.

מִזְמוֹר לְּדָוֹד, הָבוּ לֵיהוָה בְּנִי אֵלִים, הָבּוּ לֵיהׁוָה בְּבוֹד שְמוֹ, הִשְּתֵּחֲווּ לֵיהוָה בְּבוֹד שְמוֹ, הִשְּתַּחֲווּ לֵיהוָה בְּבוֹד שְמוֹ, הִשְּתַּחֲווּ לֵיהוָה בְּבוֹד בְּהַדְרֵת קֹדֶשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה עֵל הַמָּיִם, אֵל הַבָּבוֹד הְרְעִים יְהוָה עֵל מֵיִם רַבִּים. קוֹל יְהוָה בַּכֹּחַ, קוֹל יְהוָה בֶּבְּר, קוֹל יְהוָה שׁבֵר אֲרָזִים, וַיְשַׁבֵּר יְהוָה אֶת אַרְזִי הַלְּבָנוֹן. וַיַּרְקִידִם כְּמוֹ עֵגֶל, לְבָנוֹן וְשִׁרְיוֹן אֶתְרִיוֹן הְשִׁרְיוֹן וְשִׁרְיוֹן בְּמִוֹ בֶּלְּנוֹן. וַיִּרְקִידִם כְּמוֹ עֵגֶל, לְבָנוֹן וְשִּרְיוֹן כְּמוֹ בֶּן רְאֵמִים. קוֹל יְהוָה חֹצֵב לַהְבוֹת אֵשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה מִדְבֵּר קְדֵשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה יְהוָה מִדְבַּר קְדֵשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה יְתְוֹל אַיְלוֹת. וַיֶּחֲשֹׁף יְעִרוֹת וּבְהֵיכָלוֹ כֵּלוֹ לְּמֹלְרָה. לְשָב, וְיִשֶּׁב יְהוָה מֶלֶּךְ לְעוֹלְם. יְהוָה עֹז לְעַמוֹ יִתֵּן. יִהוָה יִבְרָך אֵת עַמוֹ בַּשָּׁלוֹם.

Psalms Chapter 29

A song by David: Great beings: Praise God! Praise God's honor and strength. Praise God, whose name is honored, bow down to God's beautiful holiness. God's voice is on water, the God of honor thunders, God is on the great waters. God's voice is strong, the voice of God is majestic. The voice of God shatters cedar trees, and God shatters the cedars of Lebanon. God makes them dance like calfs, makes Lebanon and Sirion (dance) like young oxen. God's voice lights pillars of fire. God's voice shakes the desert, God shakes the desert of Kadesh. God's voice makes trees dance, and strips forests bare, and in His Temple everyone says "HOLY." The Lord sits on His throne during the flood, and God will sit as Ruler forever. May God give strength to His nation, may God bless His nation with peace.

לְכָה דוֹדִי

Lecha Dodi is a beautiful prayer about greeting the Shabbat. It also talks about rebuilding Jerusalem and the Beit Mikdash (the Holy Temple in Jerusalem). The first letter of each paragraph spells out the name of its author – Shelomo Halevi.

לָכַה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלַה. פִּגֵי שַׁבַּת נִקַבְּלַה.

שָׁמוֹר וְזָכוֹר בְּדִבּוּר אֶחָד הִשְׁמִיעָנוּ אֵל להַמְיֻחָד. יְהנָה אֶחָד וּשְׁמוֹ אֶחָד לְשֵׁם וּלְתִפְאֶרֶת וְלִתְהִלָּה.

לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָּה. פְּנֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

לִקְרַאת שַׁבָּת לְכוּ וְגַלְכָה. כִּי הִיא מְקוֹר הַבְּרָכָה. מֵרֹאשׁ מִקֶּדֶם נְסוּכָה. סוֹף מַעֲשֶׁה בְּמַחֲשָׁבָה תְּחִלָּה.

לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָּה. פְּנֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

ָלִקְדַשׁ מֶלֶךְ עִיר מְלוּכָה, קוּמִי צְאִי מִתּוֹךְ הַהֲפֵכָה. רַב לָךְ שֶׁבֶת בְּעֵמֶק הַבָּכָא. וְהוּא יַחֲמוֹל עָלַיִךְ חֵמְלַה.

לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָּה. פְּנֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

Come my beloved to greet the bride. Let us receive the Shabbat.

The One God told us to "Keep" and "Remember" (the Shabbat) at the same time. Adonay is one, and His name is alone in fame, beauty, and praise. *Come my beloved*...

Let's go to greet the Shabbat. Because it is the source of all blessing. From the beginning, from the start, it was chosen. The final creation was the first thought. *Come my beloved*...

Temple of the King, royal city, get up and stop being in ruin. For too long you have been in the valley of tears. He (God) will take pity on you. *Come my beloved*...

רָתְנַעֲרִי מֵעָפָר קוּמִי. לִבְשִׁי בִּגְדֵי תִפְאַרְתֵּךְ עַמִּי. עַל יַד בֶּן יִשֵּׁי בִּית הַלַּחְמִי. קָרְבָה אֶל נַפְשִׁי גְאָלָהּ.

לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָה. פְּגִי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

הָתְעוֹרְרִי הִתְעוֹרְרִי. כִּי בָא אוֹרֵךְ קוּמִי אוֹרִי. עוּרִי עוּרִי שִׁיר דַּבֵּרִי. כְּבוֹד יְהוָה עָלַיִךְ נִגְּלָה.

לָכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָּה. פְּנֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

לא תבושי וְלֹא תִכָּלְמִי. מַה תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי וּמַה תֶּהֶמִי. בָּךְ יֶחֱסוּ עֲנִיֵּי עַמִּי. וְנִבְנְתָה עִיר עַל תִּלָּה.

לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָּה. פְּנֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

Shake off the dirt, and get up. Wear nice clothing, my people. At the hands of the son of Jesse (The Messiah, who will be a descendent of King David, son of Jesse) of the Bethlehemite family, come close to my soul - save it. *Come my*

Nake up! Wake up! Your light is coming, rise and shine! Wake up! Wake up! Say a song. God's glory is revealed to you. *Come my*...

Do not be embarrassed or confused. Why should you be sad, and why should you moan. The afflicted of your people will find shelter in You (Jerusalem). And the city will be built on its ruins. *Come my beloved*...

ּלְהִיוּ לִמְשִׁסָּה שׁאסָיךָ. וְרָחֲקוּ כָּל מְבַלְּעָיךְ. יָשִׁישׂ עָלַיִךְ אֱלֹהַיִּךְ כִּמְשׁוֹשׁ חָתָן עַל כַּלָּה.

לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָה. פְּנִי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

ָלָמִין וּשְׂמֹאל תִּפְרוֹצִי וְאֶת יְהוָה תַּעֲרִיצִי. עַל יַד אִישׁ בֶּן פַּרְצִי. וְנִשְּׁמְחָה וְנָגִילָה.

לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָּה. פְּנֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

We stand up and face the door as if to welcome the Shabbat into the room. We bow forward the first time we say "בוֹאִנ" (come). We bow to the left the second time we say "בוֹאִנ" and then to the right the last time we say "בוֹאִנ".

בּוֹאִי בְשָׁלוֹם עֲטֶרֶת בַּעְלָהּ, גַּם בְּשִּׁמְחָה וּבְצָהֱלָה. תּוֹךְ אֱמוּנִי עַם סְגֻלָּה. בּוֹאִי כַלָּה. בּוֹאִי כַלָּה.

לְכָה דוֹדִי לְקָרֵאת כַּלָה. פְּנֵי שַׁבַּת נְקַבְּלָה.

- 1 Those who ruined you will be ruined. And all who would devour you will be far away. Your God will celebrate with you as a groom celebrates with a bride. *Come my beloved*...
- ? Spread out to the right and to the left, and praise Adonay. Through the hand of the descendant of Peretz (an ancestor of King David). We will be happy and rejoice. *Come my beloved*...

Come in peace, crown of her husband, both with joy and happiness. Be among the faithful of the chosen nation. Come in bride, come in bride.

Come my beloved to greet the bride. Let us receive the Shabbat.

מִזְמוֹר שִׁיר לִיוֹם הַשַּבָּת

We remain standing as we say Psalm 92. This is the most ancient part of Kabbalat Shabbat.

the most ancient part of Kabbalat Shabbat. מִזְמוֹר שִׁיר לְיוֹם הַשַּבָּת. טוֹב לְהוֹדוֹת לַיהוָה, וּלִזַמֵּר לִשִּׁמְך עֵלְיוֹן. לְהַגִּיד בַּבֹּקֶר חַסְדֶּךָ, וֶאֱמוּנָתְךְ בַּלֵילוֹת. עֵלֵי עָשׁוֹר וַעֵלֵי נָבֶל, עֲלֵי הִגְּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר. כִּי שִּׁמַחְתַּנִי יְהוָה בְּפָעֵלֶךָ, בְּמַעֲשֵׁי יָדֵיךָ אֲרַנֵּן. מַה גָּדְלוּ מַעֲשֶׁירֶ יְהוָה, מְאֹד עָמְקוּ מַחְשְׁבֹתֵירָ. אִישׁ בַּעַר לֹא יֵדָע, וּכְסִיל לֹא יַבִין אֵת זֹאת. בִּפְרֹחַ רְשַׁעִים כִּמוֹ ָּגַשֵּׂב, וַיִּצִיצוּ כָּל פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן, לְהִשְּׁמְדָם עֲדֵי עַד. וְאַתָּה מָרוֹם לְעוֹלָם, יְהוָה. כִּי הִנֵּה אֹיְבֶיךָ יְהוָה, כִּי הְנֵּה אֹיְבֶיךָ יֹאבֵדוּ, יִתְפָּרְדוּ כָּל פּעֲלֵי אָוֵן. וַתַּרִם ּכִּרְאֵים קַרְנִי, בַּלֹתִי בְּשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן. וַתַּבֵּט עֵינִי בְּשׁוּרָי, בַּקָמִים עָלַי מְרֵעִים תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנָי. **צַדִּיק כַּתַּמָר** יִפְרָח, כְּאֶרֶז בַּלְבָנוֹן יִשְׂגֵּה. שְׁתוּלִים בְּבִית יְהוָה, בְּחַצְרוֹת אלהינוּ יַפְרִיחוּ. עוֹד יִנוּבוּן בְּשִׁיבָה, דְשֵׁנִים וְרַעֲנַנִּים יִהִיוּ. לְהַגִּיד כִּי יַשָר יִהוָה, צוּרִי וְלֹא עַוְלֶתָה בוֹ.

A Psalm, a song for Shabbat. It is good to thank Adonay, and to sing to Your name, oh High One. (It is good) to speak about Your kindness in the morning, and (to speak about) Your faithfulness at night. With ten-stringed instruments, with the strings of the lyre, with song accompanying a harp. Because You have made me happy with what You have done, I will praise what Your hands have done. How great are your actions, Adonay, Your thoughts are deep. A stupid person does not know, and a dumb person cannot understand this. When evildoers grow like grass, and people who do wrong sprout up, let them be destroyed forever. You are always high, Adonay. Your enemies, Adonay, let Your enemies be destroyed, and people who do wrong be spread out. But You have made my power great, I am soaked with oil. My eyes see my enemies, may my ears hear the defeat of those who get up against me. The righteous will bloom like dates, they will grow like the cedars of Lebanon. May those who are planted in the House of Adonay, grow like flowers in the courtyards of God. Let them still make fruit when they are old, let them be strong and fresh. This will show that God is fair, my rock, Who does no wrong.

ה' מָלָךְ גֵּאוּת לָבֵשׁ

יְהוָה מָלֶּךְ גֵּאוּת לָבֵשׁ, לָבֵשׁ יְהוָה עֹז הִתְאַזָּר, אַף תִּכּוֹן תִּבֵל בַּל תִּמּוֹט. נְכוֹן כִּסְאֲךָ מֵאָז, מֵעוֹלָם תִּכּוֹן תִּבֵל בַּל תִּמּוֹט. נְכוֹן כִּסְאֲךָ מֵאָז, מֵעוֹלָם, אָתָה. נָשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת קוֹלָם, יִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת דָּכְיִם. מִקּלוֹת מֵיִם רַבִּים אַדִּירִים יִשְׁאוּ נְהָרוֹת דָּכְיָם. מִקּלוֹת מֵיִם רַבִּים אַדִּירִים מִשְּׁבְּרִי יִם, אַדִּיר בַּמָרוֹם יְהוָה. עֵדֹתֶיךְ נָאֶמְנוּ מְאֹד, מְשֹׁרָ, יְמִים.

וְשָׁמְרוּ

Many synagogues say Veshameru later in the Friday evening service. In this siddur, Veshameru is earlier on, since many people believe it should not break up the flow of the evening service.

וְשָׁמְרוּ בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת הַשַּׁבָּת, לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת הַשַּׁבָּת לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם. בִּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל אוֹת הִיא לְעוֹלָם. כִּי שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֶת הַשְּׁמַיִם וְאֶת הָאָרֶץ, וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנְּפַשׁ.

Psalms Chapter 93

Adonay is King, He wears majesty, Adonay is dressed in strength, the earth is firm, and cannot shake. Your throne has always been firm, you are forever. The floods have come up, Adonay, the floods raised their voices, the floods raised their waves. God above is more powerful than great waters, more powerful than the great waves. Your rules are always faithful, holiness is appropriate for Your house, Adonay, forever and ever.

"The Children of Israel will keep the Shabbat, observing the Shabbat in each generation – a permanent promise (between God and the Jews). It is a permanent symbol between Me (God) and the Children of Israel. Because God made the world in six days, and rested on the seventh day." (Exodus 21:16-17)

Ma'ariv Service מעריב The Shema and Her Blessings

Earechu בַּרָכוּ

Barechu is the call to worship. The leader (called a "chazan") tells everyone to start praying. The chazan bows and says:

בַּרְכוּ אֵת יִהוַה הַמִּבֹרָך! Praise Adonay, who is praised!

Everyone else bows and says:

בַּרוּך יִהוַה הַמִּבֹרַך לִעוֹלַם וַעֵד!

Praised is Adonay, who is always praised!

The chazan bows and says:

בָּרוּך יִהנָה הַמִבֹרָךְ לִעוֹלָם נַעֵּד!

Praised is Adonay, who is always praised!

About the Shema and Her Blessings

We say the Shema twice a day - once in the morning, and once at night. Generally, we say the Shema during the morning prayer (Shacharit) and the evening prayer (Ma'ariv). We say two blessings before the Shema both in the morning and at night. The first blessing is about how God created light and dark. The second one is about God's love for the Jewish people and giving the Jewish people the Torah. After the Shema, we say a blessing about how God saves the Jewish people (particularly talking about how God took the Jewish people out of Egypt). In the evening, a second blessing is added after Shema, which asks God to protect us during the night time.

Following the Shema and her blessings, we say the Amidah, which is the main part of every prayer service. In fact, when we say that a Jew is supposed to pray three times a day, we mean that a Jew is supposed to say the Amidah three times a day.

The First Blessing Before Shema – God Created Light and Dark, Night and Day.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר בִּדְבָרוֹ מַצְרִיב עֲרָבִים, בְּחָכְמָה פּוֹתֵח שְׁעָרִים, וּבְתְבוּנָה מְשֵׁנֶּה עִתִּים וּמַחֲלִיף אֶת הַזְּמַנִּים, וּמְסַדֵּר אֶת הַכּוֹכָבִים בְּמִשְׁמְרוֹתֵיהֶם בָּרָקִיעַ, כִּרְצוֹנוֹ. בּוֹרֵא יוֹם וַלָּיְלָה, גּוֹלֵל אוֹר מִפְּנֵי חשֶׁךְ, וְחשֶׁךְ מִפְּנֵי אוֹר. וּמַעֲבִיר יוֹם וּמֵבִיא לָיְלָה, וּמַבְדִיל בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לִיְלָה. יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ. אֵל חֵי וְקַיָּם תָּמִיד יִמְלוֹךְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמַּעֲרִיב עֵלִינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמַּעְרִיב Praised are You Adonay our God, Sovereign of the Universe, who by His words makes the evening evening, by his wisdom opens gates (of heaven), and with understanding changes times and switches the seasons, and arranges the stars at their places in the sky as He wishes. Who creates day and night, and rolls light over darkness, and darkness over light. Who makes the day leave and brings night, and makes a difference between day and night, Adonay of Hosts is His name. May the living and eternal God always be our King forever and ever. **Praised are You Adonay, who causes evenings to be evening.**

The Second Blessing Before Shema – God's Love for the Jewish People.

אַהְבַת עוֹלָם, בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ, אָהָבְתָּ. תּוֹרָה וּמִצְּוֹת חֻקִּים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים אוֹתָנוּ לִמַּדְתָּ. עַל כֵּן, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, בְּשָׁרְבֵּנוּ וּבְקוּמֵנוּ נָשִׁיחַ בְּחֻקֶּיךָ, וְנִשְׁמַח בְּדִבְרֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הֵם חַיֵּינוּ וְאֹרֶךְ יָמֵינוּ וּבָהֶם נֶהְנֶּה יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה. וְאַהֲבָתְךָ אַל תְּסִיר מִמֶּנוּ לְעוֹלָמִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אוֹהֵב עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל. You have loved the House of Israel (the Jewish people) with an everlasting love. You taught us Torah and *mitzvot* (commandments), laws and rules. Therefore, Adonay our God, when we go to sleep and when we wake up we will talk about Your laws, and be happy with the words of Your Torah and *mitzvot* forever and ever. Because they are our lives make our days long, and we will study them night and day. Please don't let take your love away from us. Praised are You Adonay, who loves His people Israel.

Shema שמע

We cover our eyes as we say the first verse of Shema:

שַׁמַע יִשִּׁרָאֵל יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, יִהוָה אֲחַד.

Then we say quietly (this is not in the Torah): בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

The first paragraph continues, talking about how we should love God and think about God's teachings all the time. We should also pass our Judaism on to the next generation:

וְאָהַבְתָּ אֵת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ, בְּכָל לְבָבְּךָ וּבְּכָל נַפְּשְׁךְ וּבְכָל מְאֹדֶן: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אָנִכִי מְצַוְּךְ הַיּוֹם עַל לְבָבֶר: וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ, וְדִבַּרְתָּ בָּם, בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶּכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ: וּקְשֵּרְתָּם לְאוֹת עֵל יָדֶךָ, וְהָיוּ לְטִטְפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל מְזָזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְּעָרֶיךָ. We cover our eyes as we say the first verse of Shema (Deuteronomy 6:4)

HEAR, O ISRAEL, ADONAY IS OUR GOD; ADONAY ALONE!

Then we say quietly (this is not in the Torah):

God's glorious name is praised forever and ever.

The first paragraph continues:

You should love Adonay your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, and with all your might. These words that I am teaching you today should be in your heart. You should teach them to your children, and talk about them whether you're at home or out, when you go to sleep and when you wake up. Tie them as a sign on your arms, and they should be a symbol between your eyes. Write them on your doorposts and on your gates.

The second paragraph of Shema (Deuteronomy 11:13-21) talks about the rewards for following the Torah. It also includes includes the commandment to teach Torah to our children, and to have a mezuzah on our doors.

וְהָיָה אָם שָׁמֹעַ תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֵל מִצִּוֹתַי אֵשֵׁר אַנֹכִי מְצַנֶּה אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם, לְאַהֲבָה אֵת יִהוַה אֵלֹהִיכֵם, וּלְעַבְדוֹ בְּכַל לְבַבְכֵם וּבְכַל נַפִּשָׁכֵם. וְנַתַתִּי מְטֵר אַרִצְכֵם בִּעִתּוֹ יוֹרֶה וּמֵלְקוֹשׁ, וִאַסַפְתַּ דְגַנֵּךְ וִתִירשָׁךַ וְיִצְהָרֶךָ. וְנָתַתִּי עֵשֵּׁב בְּשָּׁדְרָ לִבְהֵמְתֵּךָ, וְאַכַלְתַּ וְשָׂבָעְתָּ. הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם פֶּן יִפְתָּה לְבַבְכֶם, וְסַרְתֵּם וַעֲבַדְתֵּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֵוִיתֵם לָהֵם. וְחָרָה אַף יְהוָה בָּכֶם, וְעָצַר אֵת הַשָּׁמַיִם וִלֹא יִהְיֵה מַטַר וָהָאֵדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֵת יִבוּלָהּ, וַאֲבַדְתֵּם מִהֵרָה מֵעַל הַאָרֵץ הַטֹבָה אֲשֵׁר יִהוָה נֹתֵן לָכֵם. וִשַּׁמִתֵּם אֵת דָּבֶרֵי אֵלֵה עַל לָבַבְּכֵם וִעַל נַפִּשְׁכֵם, וּקְשַׁרְתֵּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל יֻדְכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם. וְלִמַּדְתֵּם אֹתָם אֶת בְּנֵיכֶם, לְדַבֵּר בָּם, בְּשִׁבְתְּךֶ בְּבֵיתֶךֶ וּבְלֶכְתָּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ. וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְּעָרֶיךָ. לְמַעַן יִרְבּוּ יְמֵיכֵם וִימֵי בְנֵיכֵם עַל הַאַדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יְהוָה לַאֲבֹתִיכֶם לַתֶת לַהֶם, כִּימֵי הַשַּׁמַיִם עַל הַאַרֶץ. If you listen to My commandments that I command you today, loving God and serving God with all your heart and all your soul, I will give your land's dew in its right time – the first rain (of spring) and the last rain (of fall), and you will gather all your crops. I will give grass in your fields for your animals, and you will eat and be full. But be careful not to let your heart turn. Don't go wrong and worship other gods or bow to them. Because then God will be angry at you and close the sky and you won't get rain, and you won't get crops from the land and you will quickly disappear from the good land that I am giving you (the land of Israel). Put my words in your hearts and in your souls. Tie them as a sign on your arms, and as a symbol between your eyes. Teach them to your children; talk about them when you are at home or out, when you go to sleep and when you wake up. Write them on your doorposts and on your gates. This is so you and your children will have a life on the land that I promised your forefathers (the land of Israel) as long as the years of heaven and earth.

The third and last paragraph of Shema (Numbers 15:37-41) talks about having strings on the corners of clothing. This is why we wear a talit. The talit reminds us of God's commandments. The paragraph also reminds us that God took us out of the land of Egypt, where we were slaves.

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְאָמֵרְתְּ אֲלֵהֶם, וְעָשׁוּ לָהֶם צִיצִת עַל כַּנְפֵי בִּגְדֵיהֶם, וְצָשׁוּ לָהֶם צִיצִת עַל כַּנְפֵי בִגְדֵיהֶם, לְדֹרֹתָם. וְנָתְנוּ עַל צִיצִת הַכָּנָף פְּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת. וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְצִיצִת, וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ, וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת כָּל מִצְוֹת יְהוָה, וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם. וְלֹא תָתוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְּכֶם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם. לְמַעֵן וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם קְדִשִׁים תִּזְּכְּרוּ, וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת כָּל מִצְוֹתִי. וִהְיִיתֶם קְדִשִׁים לֵּאלֹהִיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר הוֹצִאתִי לֵבֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים. אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם, אֲמֶר. הוֹצֵאתִי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם לֵאלֹהִים. אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם לֵאלֹהִים. אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם לֵאלֹהִים. אֲמָת.

יָהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֵם אֱמֵת

אֱמֶת וֶאֱמוּנָה כָּל זֹאת וְקַיָּם עָלֵינוּ, כִּי הוּא יְהוָה אֱלֵהֵינוּ וְאֵין זוּלָתוֹ, וַאֲנַחְנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמוֹ. . . . הַמַּכֶּה בְעָבְרָתוֹ כָּל בְּכוֹרֵי מִצְרָיִם, וַיּוֹצֵא אֶת עַמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם לְחֵרוּת עוֹלָם. . . .

Adonay said to Moses: Speak to the Children of Israel and tell them to always make fringes on the corners of their clothing, and put a blue thread on each corner. And you will have fringes, and when you see it (the blue), you will remember all the commandments of Adonay, and you will do them, and not follow your heart or eyes which lead you astray. This is so you remember and do all my commandments, and be holy to Your God. I am Adonay Your God, who took you out of Egypt to be Your God. I am Adonay, Your God. True.

The last word of Shema "אֶּמֶת" (True) is actually the first word of the next paragraph in the prayer book, and we say this word right after we finish the Shema. The chazan repeats these last three words after the Shema is said:

ADONAY YOUR GOD IS TRUE.

All of this is true and trustworthy, and established for us – for He is Adonay our God and there is no other, and we are Israel His people. . . . (He is the one) who struck the first born of Egypt with his wrath, and took His People Israel away from them to everlasting freedom . . . 150

The First Blessing After Shema – God Saves God's People, Israel.

The first blessing after Shema, talks about how God saves God's people. Particularly, it retells the story of the Jewish people leaving Egypt.

וּמַלְכוּתוֹ, בְּרָצוֹן קַבְּלוּ עֲלֵיהֶם. משֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ עָנוּ שִׁירָה בְּשִׁמְחָה רַבָּה. וְאָמְרוּ כֻלָּם:

The next part is a sentence of the song that the Israelites sang to God at the Red Sea. (Exodus 15:11). We sing this together.

מִי כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִים, יְהוָה? מִי כָּמֹכָה נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹדֶשׁ? נוֹרָא תִהִלֹת, עשׁה פֵלֵא.

The next sentence introduces another verse from the song at the Red Sea.

מַלְכוּתְדֶ רָאוּ בָנֶידָ, בּוֹקֵעַ יָם לִפְנֵי מֹשֶׁה. זֶה אֵלִי עַנוּ וִאָמַרוּ:

We sing this together:

יְהוָה יִמְלֹדְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

They all willingly accepted Your Kingship upon themselves. Moses and the Children of Israel sang a song to you, with great joy. They all said

Who is like You among the mighty, Adonay? Who is like You, who is especially holy? Awesome in prayers, who does amazing things!

Your Children (The Jewish people at the red sea) saw your Kingship, as You split the sea before Moses. "This is my God," they responded, and said:

Adonay will rule forever and ever! (Exodus 15:18)

Everyone usually says this next paragraph silently, and then the chazan says it out loud:

ּוְנֶאֱמֵר, כִּי פָדָה יְהוָה אֶת יַעֲקֹב, וּגְאָלוֹ מִיַּד חָזָק מִמֶּנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה, גָּאַל יִשְׂרָאֵל.

The Second Blessing After Shema – Asking God's protection for the night.

הַשְּׁפִּיבֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם. וְהַצְמִידֵנוּ מֵלְבֵּנוּ לְחַיִּים. וּפְרוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ סֻכַּת שְׁלוֹמֶךָ. וְתַקְּנֵנוּ בְּעֵצְה טוֹבָה מִלְּפָנֶיךָ. וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ, וְהָגֵן בַּעֲדֵנוּ. וְהָמֵר מֵעָלֵינוּ אוֹיֵב דֶּבֶּר וְחֶרֶב וְרָעָב וְיָגוֹן. וְהָמֵר שְׁטָן מִלְּפָנֵינוּ אוֹיֵב דֶּבֶר וְחֶרֶב וְרָעָב וְיָגוֹן. וְהָמֵר שְׁטָן מִלְּפָנֵינוּ וּמֵאַחֲרֵינוּ. וּבְצֵל כְּנָפֶיךָ תַּסְתִּירֵנוּ. כִּי אֵל שׁוֹמְרֵנוּ וּמַאִילֵנוּ אָתָּה. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אֵלִתָּה. וּשְׁמִרוּ וּבוֹאֵנוּ לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם מֵעַתָּה אְתָּבוּ וֹבוֹאֵנוּ לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם מֵעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם. וּפְרוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ סְבַּת שְׁלוֹמֶךָ. בְּרוֹךְ אַתָּה יְתוֹנוּ וְעַל כָּל עַמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל יְתוֹנוּ וְעַל כָּל עַמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל יְתוֹנוּ וְעַל כָּל עַמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעֵל יִרוּשֵׁלִים.

In this next paragraph "Jacob" is used as a word meaning "the Jewish people," since we are all descendants and Jacob.

And it says, "For Adonay will rescue Jacob and saved it from a power greater than it." (Jeremiah 31:11) Praised are You, Adonay, who saves Israel.

Adonay our God, let us sleep in peace. Our King, wake us up to life. And spread over us Your covering of peace. Keep us following your good ideas. Save us for the sake of Your name. Be our protection, and remove from us enemies, sickness, war, hunger, and troubles. Remove bad angels from in front of us and behind us. And cover us with the shade of Your wings. Because You are a God who protects us and saves us. Because You are a God, King, who is kind and forgiving. Guard our going out and our coming in for life and peace from now and forever. And spread over us Your covering of peace. Praised are You, Adonay, who spreads a covering of Peace upon us and upon His People Israel, and on Jerusalem.

The Half Kaddish

The Chazan says the Half Kaddish. Everyone says the words in bold. The Kaddish is a very important prayer that prays for God's name to be known and for everyone to treat God with respect and awe. Though many times the Kaddish is said by people who are in mourning, the Kaddish says nothing about people dying

יִתְגַּדֵּל וְיִתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. **אָמֵן.** בְּעָלְמָא דִּי בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ, בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב, וְאִמְרוּ **אָמֵן.**

יָהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא!

יִתְבָּרֵךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדְּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵה דְקַדְשָׁא, **בְּרִידְ הוּא.** לְעֵלָּא מִן כָּל בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחֱמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא, וְאִמְרוּ **אָמֵן.** May God's great name be made great and holy. Amen. In this world which God made as God saw fit, and may His kingdom rule, during our lives and our days, and during the lives of the whole House of Israel, quickly and soon, and say: Amen.

May God's great name be praised forever and ever!

May the name of the Holy One be blessed, honored, glorified, high, lifted up, made wonderful, elevated, and praised, **He is blessed.** Higher than any blessing, song, honor, or words of comfort that are said in the world, and say: **Amen.**

The Shabbat Ma'ariv Amidah

The Amidah is the main part of Jewish prayer. We say the Amidah three times a day, and four times on Shabbat and holidays (five times on Yom Kippur). In the mornings and afternoons, the Amidah is said silently and then it is repeated by the Chazan. During the evening, the Amidah is only said silently.

The first three blessings of the Amidah are always just about the same. The first blessing in the Amidah talks about God's relationship with our forefathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.

We take three steps backwards, and then forwards before the Amidah. For the rest of the Amidah we stand with our feet together. We then say quietly:

אַדנָי שִּבְתִי תִּפְתַּח וּפִי יַגִּיד תִּהְלָּתֵךָ.

Adonay, open my lips, so that my mouth can praise you.

The first two times we say "Praised are You, Adonay," we bend our knees when we say "בְּרוּךְ" (praised), bow when we say "אַתָּה" (are you), and stand up when we say "Adonay."

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה, יְהוָה, אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵי אַבְּרָהָם, אֱלָהֵי יִצְקָב, וָאלֹהֵי יַעֲלָב, הָאֵל הַגְּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן, גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים, וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן, גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים, וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל, וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵּי אָבוֹת, וּמֵבִיא גוֹאֵל לִבְנֵי בְּנִיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהְבָה. מֶלֶדְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ בְּנִיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהְבָה. מֶלֶדְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וְמְנִה יְהוָה, מָגֵן אַבְרָהָם:

The second blessing talks about God's great powers.

אַתָּה גִבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם, אֲדֹנָי, מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים אַתָּה, רַב לָהוֹשִׁיעַ.

Between Shemini Atzeret and Passover we say: מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגְּשֵׁם. Praised are You, Adonay, our God and God of our Fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, strong, mighty and awesome God, God on high, who does good things, and who creates everything, and remembers the righteousness of our forefathers, and brings a savior to their children's children, for the sake of God's name, with love. God who helps, saves, and protects. Praised are You, Adonay, Shield of Abraham.

You are always strong, Adonay, You give life to the dead, You have great power to save.

Between Shemini Atzeret and Passover we say: You blow the wind, and bring down the rain. מְכַלְּכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד, מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים, סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים, וּמְקַיֵּם אֲמוּנָתוֹ לִישֵׁנִי עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי נְמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דְּמִה לְּרָ, מֶלֶךְ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה? זְּמֶלֶךְ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה? וְנָאֱמֶן אַתָּה לְהַחֲיוֹת מֵתִים. בְּרוֹךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה, מחיה המתים.

The third blessing is about God's holiness. During the silent Amidah, it is a fairly short. When the Amidah is repeated by the leader, a longer prayer, called "Kedushah" (next page) is said. There is no repetition of the Amidah during Ma'ariv, though.

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קַדוֹשׁ, וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל יוֹם יְהַלְלוּךָ סֵלָה. בַּרוּך אַתָּה יִהנָה הָאֵל הַקַּדוֹשׁ.

Between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur, the blessing ends like this instead:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמֶּלֶךְ הַקַּדוֹשׁ.

You support all living things with kindness, give life to the dead with great mercy, support those who fall, heal the sick, free the tied-up, and fulfill Your promises to those who sleep in dust. Who is like You, mighty one, and who is similar to You, Ruler who takes life and gives life, and makes salvation sprout? You are faithful to give life to the dead. Praised are You, Adonay, who gives life to the dead.

You are holy, and Your name is holy, and holy ones praise You every day. Praised are You, Adonay, the holy God.

Between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur, the blessing ends like this instead:

Praised are You, Adonay, the holy King.

During the week, the first three blessings of the Amidah are followed by 13 prayers asking God to help us with our needs (such as wisdom, health, and forgiveness). On Shabbat, these 13 blessings are replaced with one blessing about the Shabbat.

אַתָּה קִדַּשְׁתָּ אֶת יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי לִשְׁמֶךָ, תַּכְלִית מַעֲשֵׁה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ. וּבֵרַכְתּוֹ מִכָּל הַיָּמִים, וְקִדַּשְׁתּוֹ מִכָּל הַזְּמַנִּים. וְכֵן כָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ:

וַיְכֻלּוּ הַשָּׁמֵיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל צְבָאָם. וַיְכַל אֱלֹהִים בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה. וַיִּשְׁבֹּת בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה. וַיְבָרֶך אֱלֹהִים אֶת יוֹם מְכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה. וַיְבָרֶך אֱלֹהִים אֶת יוֹם הַשְׁבִיעִי וַיְקַדֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ, כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת מִכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ הַשְׁבִר מִכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים לַעֲשׁוֹת.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתִינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחְתֵנוּ. קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶךְ וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׂבְּצֵנוּ מִטוּבֶּךְ וְשַׁמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךְ וְטַהֵּר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בָּאֱמֶת. וְשַׁמְחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךְ וְטַהֵּר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בָּאֱמֶת. וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קִדְשֶׁךְ וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קִדְשֶׁךְ וְיִנוּחוּ בָה יִשְׂרָאֵל מְקַדְשֵׁי שְׁמֶך: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מְקַבְּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת.

You made the seventh day holy for yourself, finishing the creation of the heaven and earth. (You) blessed it over all other days, and made it holier than any other time. This is what it says in your Torah:

The heavens and earth were finished, with all their parts. And on the seventh day God stopped His work which He had done. And he rested on the Seventh day from all the work which He had done. And God blessed the seventh day and made it holy, because God rested then from all the work that God had created. (Genesis 2:1-3)

Our God, and God of our fathers, be happy with our rest (on Shabbat). Make us holy with Your commandments, and give us our share in Your Torah. Make us full with Your goodness, and make us happy with Your saving us. And make our hearts pure to serve You faithfully. With love and favor let Your holy Shabbat be our inheritance, so that Israel, who praises Your name, can rest during Shabbat. Praised are You, Adonay, who makes the Shabbat holy.

The next three blessings are part of every Amidah – weekday, Shabbat, or holiday. First, we pray that God accepts our prayers, and brings back the Holy Temple in Jerusalem.

רְצֵה יְהוָה אֱלֹהִינוּ בְּעַמְּך יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבִתְפִּלָּתָם. וְהָשֵׁב אֶת הָעֲבוֹדָה לִדְבִיר בֵּיתֶך. וְאִשֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּתְפִלָּתָם. בְּאַתְ הָעֲבוֹדָה לִדְבִיר בִּיתֶך. וְאִשֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּתְפִּלְּתָם. בְּבוֹדַת בְּאַהֲבָה תְקַבֵּל בְּרָצוֹן. וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. וְתָחֱזֶינָה עֵינֵינוּ בְּשׁוּבְךְ לְצִיוֹן יִשְׁרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. וְתָחֱזֶינָה תַמַחֲזִיר שְׁכִינָתוֹ לְצִיוֹן. בְּרַחְמִים. בָּרוֹךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה. הַמַּחֲזִיר שְׁכִינָתוֹ לְצִיוֹן.

The next blessing is a blessing that thanks God for everything God does for us. We bend our knees and bow at the beginning of this blessing, and straight as we say "Adonay."

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לֶּךָ שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתִינוּ לְעוֹלֶם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיֵּינוּ, מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר וְדוֹר. נוֹדֶה לְּךָ וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהִלְּתֶךְ עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶךְ, וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתִינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ, וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתִינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ, וְעַל נִשְּׁמוֹתִינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ, וְעַל נִשְּׁמוֹתֵיךְ שְׁבִּכָל יוֹם עִמָּנוּ, וְעַל נִפְּלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתִיךְ עָּבֹּכָל עֵת. עֶרֶב וָבֹקֶר וְצָהְרִיִם. הַטוֹב כִּי לֹא כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ, וְהַמְרַחֵם כִּי לֹא תַמּוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ, מֵעוֹלָם קִוִּינוּ לִר

Adonay, accept Your people Israel and their prayers. And return the service to Your Temple. And may You lovingly accept the sacrifices of Israel and their prayers, and may the service of Your people Israel always be pleasing to You. May our eyes see Your return to Zion (Jerusalem) with mercy. Praised are You, Adonay, who returns his presence to Zion.

We thank You, because You are Adonay our God and God of our ancestors forever and ever. You are the rock of our lives and our saving shield from generation to generation. In the morning, noon, and night we will pay tribute to You, and talk of Your praise, for our lives that are in Your hands, for our souls that are in Your trust, and for Your miracles that are with us every day. You are The Good one – because Your mercy never ends, and The Merciful One - because Your kindness never ends – we always put our hope in You

וְעַל כָּלֶּם יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִתְרוֹמֵם שִׁמְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. וְכֹל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶּלָה, וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בֵּאֵמֵת, הָאֵל יִשוּעָתֵנוּ וְעֵזְרָתֵנוּ סֵלָה.

We bend our knees when we say "בְּרוּךְ" (praised), bow when we say "אַתְּה" (are you), and stand up when we say "Adonay"

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַטוֹב שִׁמְדָ וּלְדָ נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת.

The final blessing of the Amidah is a prayer for peace.

שִׁים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה, חֵן וָחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעֵל כָּל יִשְׁרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. בְּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כֵּלָנוּ כְּאָחָד בְּאוֹר
פְּנֶיךָ, כִּי בְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ נְתַתָּ לְנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת
חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים
וְשִׁלוֹם. וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךְ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת עַמְּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל
עֵת וּבְּכָל שָׁעָה בִּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמְבָרֵךְ
אֵת וַבְּכָל שָׁעָה בִּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמְבָרֵךְ
אֵת עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּשָּׁלוֹם.

For all these reasons, may Your name, our King, be blessed and praised always, forever and ever. And may everyone alive thank You, and praise Your name faithfully, Lord who is our Savior and our Helper, *selah*.

Praised are You, Adonay, whose name is good, and it is good to praise You.

Bring peace, good, blessing, grace, kindness and mercy on us and all Your people Israel. Our Father, bless us all together with Your light, because with Your light You gave us, Adonay our God, a Torah of life, and loving kindness, and charity, and blessing, and mercy, and life, and peace. And it is good in Your eyes to bless Your nation Israel at every moment and at every hour with Your peace. Praised are You, Adonay, who blesses His nation Israel with peace.

After the last blessing of silent Amidah, we say the following prayer. The sentence in bold is considered the actual end of the Amidah.

אֱלֹהַי, נְצֹר לְשׁוֹנִי מֵרָע וּשְׂפָתֵי מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה.
וְלִמְקַלְלֵי נַפְשִׁי תִדֹם. וְנַפְשִׁי כֶּעָפָר לַכֹּל תִּהְיֶה.
פְּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתֶךְ וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדֹּף נַפְשִׁי. וְכָל
הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה מְהֵרָה הָפֵּר עֲצָתָם וְקַלְּקֵל
מֵחֲשַׁבְתָּם. עֲשֵׂה לְמֵעֵן שְׁמֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמֵעֵן יְמִינֶךָ.
עֲשֵׂה לְמַעֵן קְדֻשָּׁתֶךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעֵן תּוֹרָתֶךָ. לְמַעַן
יִחְלְצוּן יְדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וַעֲנֵנִי. יִהְיוּ לְרָצוֹן
אִמְרֵי פִי וְהָגְיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךְ יְהוָה צוֹרִי וְגוֹאֲלִי.

Before this final sentence, we take three steps backwards. We bow to the left as we say " עִּשֶׁרוֹם" (who makes peace), we bow to the right as we say "הוֹא יַעֲשֶׂר שָׁלוֹם" (may he make peace), and we bow forward as we say "וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל" (and upon all Israel).

עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כַּל יִשִּׁרָאֵל, וִאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. My God, keep my mouth from speaking evil, and my lips from saying lies. To people who insult me, let me stay calm. Let me be humble as dust to everyone. Open my heart to Your Torah, and let my soul chase after Your mitzvot (commandments). Anyone who wants to do anything bad to me, quickly stop their plans and mess up their thoughts. Please do so for Your name. Do so for Your right arm. Do so for Your holiness. Do so for Your Torah. Do so, so that Your loved ones become strong, let Your right hand save and answer me. May the words of my mouth and the hopes of my heart be acceptable to You, Adonay, my rock and my savior. (Psalms 60:7)

(God) who makes peace in the heavens, may he make peace upon us and upon all Israel, and let us say, Amen.

After everyone finishes saying the Amidah quietly, we sing together:

וַיְכֵלּוּ הַשָּׁמֵיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל צְבָאָם. וַיְּכֵל אֱלֹהִים בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה. וַיִּשְׁבֹּת בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה. וַיְבָרֶךְ אֱלֹהִים הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה. וַיְבָרֶךְ אֱלֹהִים אֶתוֹ, כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת מִכָּל מְלַאכִתוֹ אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים לַעֲשׁוֹת.

The Mini-Repetition מעין שבע

Although we do not repeat the Amidah at night, on Friday nights we have one blessing that is like a miniature repetition. It is called "מעין שבע" ("the Essence of the Seven") because it contains the themes from the seven blessings of the Shabbat Amidah. The chazan begins:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה, אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב, הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל, הַגִּבּוֹר, וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן, קוֹנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ. The heavens and earth were finished, with all their parts. And on the seventh day God stopped His work which He had done. And He rested on the Seventh day from all the work which He had done. And God blessed the seventh day and made it holy, because God rested then from all the work that God had created. (Genesis 2:1-3)

Praised are You, Adaonai, our God and God of our Fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, strong, mighty and awesome God, God on high, who creates the heavens and earth.

Usually, this paragraph is sung together. Sometimes the chazan says this paragraph after the congregation sings it.

מָגֵן אָבוֹת בִּדְבָרוֹ. מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים בְּמַאֲמָרוֹ. הָאֵל הַקְּדוֹשׁ שָׁאֵין כָּמוֹהוּ, הַמֵּנִיחַ לְעַמוֹ בְּיוֹם שַׁבַּת קְדְשׁוֹ, כִּי בָם רָצָה לְהָנִיחַ לְהֶם. לְפָנָיו נַעֲבוֹד בְּיִרְאָה וָפַחַד, וְנוֹדֶה לִשְׁמוֹ בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד מֵעֵין הַבְּרְכוֹת. אֵל הַהוֹדָאוֹת, אֲדוֹן הַשָּׁלוֹם, מְקַדֵּשׁ הַבְּרָכוֹת. אֵל הַהוֹדָאוֹת, אֲדוֹן הַשָּׁלוֹם, מְקַדֵּשׁ הַבְּרָכוֹת וֹמְבָּרֵךְ שְׁבִיעִי, וּמֵנִיחַ בִּקְדֻשָּׁה לְעַם מְדִשְׁנִי עֹנֵג, זֵכֵר לִמַעֲשָׂה בְרֵאשִׁית.

The next paragraph can be sung together or said by the chazan. The final sentence should be said only by the chazan.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתִינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ. קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶךְ וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךְ. שַׂבְּעֵנוּ מִטוּבֶּךְ וְשַׂמְתֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךְ וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּדְ בָּאֱמֶת. וְשַׂמְתֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךְ וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּדְ בָּאֱמֶת. וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהְבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַבַּת קִדְשֶׁךְ וְתַּנְחִילֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהְבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַבַּת קִדְשֶׁרְ וְיִנוּחוּ בוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁמֶךְ: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מְקַדְּשׁי הַשַּבָת.

In some synagogues, the blessing over wine (p. 197) and the last paragraph of Kiddush is recited here.

(God) who shielded our ancestors with His words. (God) who gives life to the dead by His command. The Holy God – there is none like Him, who gives his people rest on the holy Shabbat day, because He wanted to give them rest. We will worship before Him with awe and fear, and give thanks to His name every day continually with proper blessings. God of thanks, Master of peace, who makes the Shabbat holy, and blesses the seventh day, and lets his nation which is soaked in happiness rest in holiness, as a memory of the creations of Genesis.

Our God, and God of our fathers, be happy with our rest (on Shabbat). Make us holy with Your commandments, and give us our share in Your Torah. Make us full with Your goodness, and make us happy with Your saving us, and make our hearts pure to serve You faithfully. With love and favor let Your holy Shabbat be our inheritance, so that Israel, who praises Your name, can rest during Shabbat. Praised are You, Adonay, who makes the Shabbat holy.

עלינו Alenu עלינו

Alenu is one of the most ancient prayers that we have. The first paragraph talks about how we should give praise to God for making us Jewish and teaching us to worship one God who created the world. We bend our knees when we say "נֹרְצִים" (bend), bow when we say "בּוֹרְצִים" (He).

עָלֵינוּ לְשַׁבֵּחַ לַאֲדוֹן הַכֹּל, לָתֵת גְּדֻלָּה לְיוֹצֵר בְּבְאשִׁית. שֶׁלֹא עָשָׁנוּ כְּגוֹיֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת, וְלֹא שָׁמָנוּ בְּבְאשִׁית. שֶׁלֹא עָשָׁנוּ כְּגוֹיֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת, וְלֹא שָׁמָנוּ כְּמִשְׁפְּחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה. שֶׁלֹא שָׁם חֶלְקֵנוּ כָּהֶם, וְגוֹרָלֵנוּ כְּמְשְׁפְּחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה. שֶׁלֹא שָׁם חֶלְקֵנוּ כָּהֶחִוֹים וּמוֹדִים וּמוֹדִים וּמוֹדִים וּמוֹשָׁב יְמְרוֹ בַּשְׁמִיִם לְּבְנִי מְלְכִים הַקְּדוֹשׁ בְּרוֹךְ הוּא. שֶׁהוּא לְּבְנִי מְלְכִים הְּקְבוֹשׁ בְּרוֹן בַּשְׁמִיִם נְיוֹמֵד אָרֶץ. וּמוֹשֵׁב יְקְרוֹ בַּשְׁמִיִם מְמַעַל, וּשְׁכִינַת עֻזּוֹ בְּגָבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים. הוּא אֱלֹהִינוּ, אֶפֶס זוּלְתוֹ. כַּכָּתוֹּב בְּתוֹרָתוֹ: אֵין עוֹד. אֱמֶת מַלְכֵּנוּ, אֶפֶס זוּלְתוֹ. כַּכָּתוֹב בְּתוֹרְתוֹ: הוּא יִיִם וַהְשֵּבֹת אֶל לְבָבֶךְ, כִּי יְהוָה הוּא יִוֹלְתוֹ. בִּשָּׁמִים מִמַּעַל וְעַל הָאָרֶץ מִתְּחַת, אֵין עוֹד."

It is our duty to thank the Ruler of All, to praise the Creator of Genesis. For He did not make us like the nations of the Earth, and did not put us in the same position as the nations of the families of the world. For God did not make our situation like theirs, or make our lot in life like all other people. And we bend our knees and bow and give thanks before the King who is the King of Kings, the Holy One, blessed is He. For He spread out the sky, and made the Earth firm (Isaiah 45:20). And His glorious home is in the heavens above, and the majestic presence is in the highest heavens. He is our God, there is no other. Our King is faithful, there is no other besides Him. As it is written in His Torah: "You should know today, and take it to heart that Adonay is the God in the heavens above and the earth below, there is no other." (Deuteronomy 4:39)

The second paragraph prays that one day everyone will worship God. of This paragraph is usually said quietly. When everyone has finished reading, the Chazan begins to sing the last sentence out loud, and everyone joins in.

עַל בֵּן נְקַנֶּה לְּךָ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לִרְאוֹת מְהֵרָה בְּתִפְּאֶרֶת עָזֶּדָ, לְהַעֲבִיר גִּלוּלִים מִן הָאֶרֶץ, וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּרוֹת יִכָּרֵתוּן, לְתַקֹּן עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת שַׁדִּי, וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּרוֹת יִכָּרֵתוּן, לְתַקֹּן עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת שַׁדִּי, וְכָל בְּנֵי בְשָׁר יִקְרְאוּ בִּשְׁמֶך, לְהַפְנוֹת אֵלֶידָ כָּל רִשְׁעֵי אָרֶץ. יַכִּירוּ וְיִבְּעׁ כָּל לָשׁוֹן. לְפָנֶידָ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִכְרְעוּ בְּּכֶרוֹ כִלְם אֶת עֹל וְיִפְּלוּ, וְלִכְבוֹד שִׁמְךְ יְקָר יִתֵּנוּ. וִיקַבְּלוּ כֵלָם אֶת עֹל וְיִפּלוּ, וְלִכְבוֹד שִׁמְךְ יְלֵיהֶם מְהֵרָה לְעוֹלְם וָעֶד. כִּי מַלְרָ בְּלִוֹלְם וָעֶד. כִּי הַמְלֹךְ בְּלִילָם וְעֶד. וְנְמְלֹךְ בְּלִילָם וְעֶד." וְנָאֱמֵּר: בְּתוֹרְתֶּךְ: "יְהוָה וְמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וְעֶד." וְנָאֱמֵּר: יְהְוֹה וְמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וְעֶד." וְנָאֱמֵּר: יְהְוֹה וְמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וְעֶד." וְנָאֱמֵּר: יְהְוֹה הְּמֶלְךְ עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ, בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיָה יִהְיָה יְמְלֹּךְ לְעֹלְם וְעֶד." וְהָאָלְן עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ, בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיָה יִהְיֹה וְהִוּת שְׁלְן עַל כָּל מִוֹלְמֵי וְעִד." וְמִלְּתְּרָ בִּלְתִּים הָּתוֹר וְשָׁמוֹ אָחָד."

Therefore we hope, Adonay our God, to soon see Your majestic glory, removing all idols from the earth, and destroying all false-gods, fixing the earth as the Almighty's kingdom, and all people will call out in Your name, and all the bad people on earth will turn to You. Everyone on earth will know that every knee should bend to You, and every mouth should swear to You. They will bow and fall before You, Adonay our God, and they will give praise to Your glorious name. They will all accept the authority of Your Kingdom, and You will be King over them soon and forever. For Kingship is Yours, and You will be King forever in Your glory. As it is written: "Adonay will be King forever and ever." (Exodus 15:18) And it is said: "And Adonay will be King over all the earth, on that day there will be one God, and His name will be one." (Zechariah 14:9).

יגדל Yigdal

Yigdal was written by Daniel ben Judah of Rome in the fourteenth century. Each verse is based on one of Maimonides 13 principles of Jewish faith. Although many people disagree with some of these principles, they are a very good way to get an idea of Jewish beliefs.

> יִגְדַּל אֱלֹהִים חַי וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח, נִמְצָא וְאֵין עֵת אֶל מְצִיאוּתוֹ.

ָאֶחָד וְאֵין יָחִיד כְּיִחוּדו, נֶעְלָם וְגַם אֵין סוֹף לְאַחְדּוּתוֹ.

> אֵין לוֹ דְמוּת הַגּוּף וְאֵינוֹ גוּף, לא נַעֲרֹךָ אֵלָיו קְדָשָׁתוֹ.

קַדְמוֹן לְכָל דָּבָר אֲשֶׁר נִבְרָא, רִאשוֹן וְאֵין רֵאשִׁית לְרֵאשִׁיתוֹ.

1. God always exists.

The living God is great and praised,
He exists, and is not limited in time.

2. God is one.

God is one – there is no oneness like His, Unknowable, without end to his oneness.

3. God has no physical body.

God has no shape and no body,

There is nothing like His holiness.

4. God existed before anything else.

God existed before everything was created, God was first, without any beginning. הְנּוֹ אֲדוֹן עוֹלֶם וְכָל נוֹצֶר יוֹרֶה גְדֻלָּתוֹ וּמַלְכוּתוֹ.

שֶׁפַע נְבוּאָתוֹ נְתָנוֹ אֶל אַנְשֵׁי סְגֻלָּתוֹ וְתִפְאַרְתּוֹ.

לא קַם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל כְּמשֶׁה עוֹד, נָבִיא וּמַבִּיט אֶת הְמוּנָתוֹ.

תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת נָתַן לְעַמּוֹ אֵל, עַל יַד נְבִיאוֹ נֶאֱמֵן בֵּיתוֹ.

> לא יַחֲלִיף הָאֵל וְלֹא יָמִיר דָּתוֹ, לְעוֹלָמִים לְזוּלָתוֹ.

5. We only pray to God.

He is Master of the universe and every creature, Declares his greatness and kingship.

6. God gives prophecy to the people God chooses.

He gave a lot of prophecy,

To the people of His choice and his glory.

7. Moses was the greatest prophet ever.

No one ever again became like Moses, A prophet who saw God's appearance.

8. The Torah came from God.

God gave a Torah of truth to His nation, Through His prophet, the most faithful of his house (Moses).

9. The Torah and its laws are permanent.

God will not replace or change His law, For any other law, ever.

צוֹפֶה וְיוֹדֵעַ סְתָרֵינוּ, מַבִּיט לְסוֹף דָּבָר בְּקַדְמוּתוֹ.

גּוֹמֵל לְאִישׁ חֶסֶד כְּמִפְעָלוֹ, נוֹתֵן לְרָשָׁע רָע כְּרִשְעָתוֹ.

יִשְׁלַח לְקַץ הַיָּמִין מְשִׁיחֵנוּ, לִפְדּוֹת מְחַכֵּי קֵץ יְשוּעָתוֹ.

מֵתִים יְחַיֶּה אֵל בְּרֹב חַסְדּוֹ, בָּרוּךְ עֲדֵי עַד שֵׁם תְּהָלָּתוֹ.

- 10. God knows everything that we do and think.God watches and knows our secrets,God sees the end of things as they start.
- 11. God rewards good and punishes bad.God rewards a person for his good deeds,(and) punishes a bad person for bad deeds.
- 12. The Messiah will come.God will send His Messiah at the end of days,To save those who wait for his final help.
- 13. God will make the dead live avain.
- In God's kindness He will give life to the dead, May His glorious name be praised forever!

Friday Night at Home

Shabbat Candles

Shabbat candles should be lit at home in a safe place. The custom is for the mother to light candles. However, it is perfectly OK for anyone else of Bar Mitzvah age to be the one to light candles for the family. Children may also light candles, but at least one adult should.

Candles should be lit at least 18 minutes before sunset, but NEVER after sunset, because once the sun sets, it is Shabbat and we are not allowed to start a flame on Shabbat. If you are going to synagogue on Friday night, candles should be lit before going to synagogue in a VERY safe place.

Candles can be dangerous. Please don't light them without an adult around to supervise.

Whenever we do a mitzvah (commandment), we say a blessing thanking God for choosing us to get God's commandments. The rule is that we always say the blessing before we do the mitzvah. However, most people have a custom to light Shabbat candles first, and then cover their eyes while saying the blessing.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר קּדְּשָׁנוּ בִּמִצִוֹתִיו וִצִּוָּנוּ לִהַדְלִיק נֵר שֵׁל שֵבָת.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who made us Holy through your commandments, and commanded us to light the Shabbat candle.

Setting the Shabbat Table

The Shabbat table should look beautiful, and should have a Kiddush cup and two whole loaves of bread (usually challah). The bread is covered until after Kiddush is said. This is done because at most other meals we would start by eating bread. At this meal, we start by drinking wine.

The Parents' Blessing

When we sit at the Shabbat table, we begin with parents blessing their children. The parent(s) puts their hands on each child and recites the blessing. Some say the blessing to each child, some do one blessing for all their children.

For boys, we pray that they become like Ephraim and Menashe, the sons of Joseph who founded two of the Jewish tribes. We say:

יְשִׁימְרָ אֱלֹהִים כְּאֶפְרַיִם וְכִמְנַשֶּה.

Ye-sim-cha Elohim ke-Ef-rayim v'chiM-nah-sheh. May God make you like Ephraim and Menashe.

For girls, we pray that they become like the matriarchs of Judaism. We say:

יְשִׁימֵךְ אֱלֹהִים כְּשָׁרָה רִבְקָה רָחֵל וְלֵאָה.

Ye-sim-aych Elohim ke-Sa-rah, Rivka, Rachel, v'Lay-ah.

May God make you like Sarah, Rebecca, Rachel and Leah.

All the children are blessed with the words (found in Numbers 6:24-26) that the Kohanim (Priests) would use to bless the Jewish people.

יָבָרֶכְרָ יְהוָה וְיִשְׁמְרֶרָ.

Yeh-va-rech-cha Adonay v'yish-meh-reh-cha.. May God bless you and keep you.

יָאֵר יְהוָה פָּנִיו אֵלֶיךָ וִיחֻנֶּךָ.

Yah-er Adonay pa-nav ay-le-cha v'yi-choo-ne-ka. May God shine God's face on you and be good to you.

יִשָּׁא יְהוָה פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וְיָשֵׁם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם.

Yah-er Adonay pa-nav ay-le-cha v'yi-choo-ne-ka. May God lift God's face to you and give you peace.

שלום עליכם Shalom Aleichem שלום עליכם

Some people sing Shalom Aleichem on Friday night. Shalom Aleichem is a song that welcomes the angels to our Shabbat meal. The third paragraph is in gray because many people believe it is wrong to ask an angel for a blessing.

שָׁלוֹם עֲלֵיכֶם, מַלְאֲבֵי הַשָּׁרֵת, מַלְאֲבֵי עֶלְיוֹן, מִמֶּלֶךְ מַלְבֵי הַמְּלָכִים, הַקָּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ הוּא.

בּוֹאֲכֶם לְשָׁלוֹם, מַלְאֲכֵי הַשָּׁלוֹם, מַלְאֲכֵי עֶלְיוֹן, מִמֶּלֶךְ מַלְכֵי הַמְּלָכִים, הַקָּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ הוּא.

בָּרְכוּנִי לְשָׁלוֹם, מַלְאֲבֵי הַשָּׁלוֹם, מַלְאֲבֵי עֶלְיוֹן, מִמֶּלֶךְ מַלְבֵי הַמְּלָכִים,הַקָּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ הוּא.

צאתְכֶם לְשָׁלוֹם,מַלְאֲבֵי הַשָּׁלוֹם, מַלְאֲבֵי עֶלְיוֹן, מִמֵּלֵךָ מַלְבֵי הַמְּלַכִים, הַקַּדוֹשׁ בַּרוּךָ הוּא. Peace be upon you, serving angels, high angels, from the King, who is the King of kings, the Holy One, Blessed is He.

Come in peace, angels of peace, high angels, from the King, who is the King of kings, the Holy One, Blessed is He.

Bless me for peace, angels of peace, high angels, from the King, who is the King of kings, the Holy One, Blessed is He.

Leave in peace, angels of peace, high angels, from the King, who is the King of kings, the Holy One, Blessed is He.

Eshet Chayil אשת חיל

Eshet Chayil is a beautiful poem from the Book of Proverbs, speaking about an ideal person, who is busy with work, but also has time to take care of family and friends. It is appropriate as we begin our day of rest, to remember all that we tried to accomplish this week, and will try to continue to accomplish next week. The first letter of each verse is in alphabetical order.

אָשֶׁת חַיִּל מִי יִמְצָא, וְרָחֹק מִפְּנִינִים מִכְרָהּ.

בְּטַח בָּהּ לֵב בַּעְלָהּ, וְשָׁלָל לֹא יֶחְסָר.

ּגְמָלַתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע, כֹּל יְמֵי חַיֶּיהָ.

ָּרְשָׁה צֶמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים, וַתַּעַשׁ בְּחֵפֶץ כַּפֶּיהָ.

הַיְתָה כָּאֲנִיּוֹת סוֹחֵר, מִמֶּרְחָק תָּבִיא לַחְמָה.

וֹתָקֶם בְּעוֹד לַיְלָה, וַתִּתֵּן טֶרֶף לְבֵיתָהּ וְחֹקּ לְנַצְרֹתֵיהָ.

לְּמְמָה שָּׁדֶה וַתִּקְּחֵהוּ, מִפְּרִי כַפֶּיהָ נָטְעָה כָּרֶם. תָּגְרָה בְעוֹז מָתְנֶיהָ, וַתְּאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ.

עַמָה כִּי טוֹב סַחָרָהּ, לֹא יִכְבֵּה בַלַּיִלָה גֵרָהּ.

- Who can find a strong woman she is worth more than rubies.
- Her husband trusts her, and doesn't miss out on anything.
- her life.
- **7** She looks for wool and flax, and loves to work with her hands.
- The is like a merchant ship, bringing her food from afar.
- 1 And she gets up while it is still night, and gives food to her house and bread to her servants.
- She thinks about a field and buys it, and with her earnings she plants a vineyard.
- The wears strength, and her arms are strong.
- She knows her merchandise is good, she doesn't turn off her light at night (because she is still working).

לֶּדִיהָ שִׁלְּחָה בַּכִּישׁוֹר, וְכַפֶּיהָ תִּמְכוּ פָלֶךְ.

בְּפָּה פָּרְשָׂה לֶעָנִי, וְיָדֶיהָ שִׁלְּחָה לָאֶבְיוֹן.

לֹא תִירָא לְבֵיתָהּ מִשָּׁלֶג, כִּי כָל בֵּיתָהּ לָבֻשׁ שָׁנִים.

מַרְבַדִּים עָשְׁתָה לָּהּ, שֵׁשׁ וְאַרְגָּמָן לְבוּשָׁהּ.

נוֹדָע בַּשְּׁעָרִים בַּעְלָהּ, בְּשָׁבְתּוֹ עִם זִקְנֵי אָרֶץ.

לָּדִין עָשְׂתָה וַתִּמְכֹּר, וַחֲגוֹר נָתְנָה לַכְּנַעֲנִי.

עֹז וְהָדָר לְבוּשָׁהּ, וַתִּשְּׂחַק לְיוֹם אַחֲרוֹן.

בִּיהָ פָּתְחָה בְחָכְמָה, וְתוֹרַת חֶסֶד עֵל לְשׁוֹנָהּ.

צוֹפִיָּה הֲלִיכוֹת בֵּיתָהּ, וְלֶחֶם עַצְלוּת לֹא תֹאכֵל.

- Her hands are on the distaff, and her palms are on the spindle.
- Her palm is spread out to the poor, and her hand stretches out to the needy.
- She is not afraid for her family when it snows, because her whole family wears scarlet (wool).
- She makes covers for herself, her clothing is crimson and purple.
- She makes linen clothing and sells them, and sells her belts to the merchants.
- She wears strength and beauty, and she is happy about the future.
- She opens her mouth with wisdom, and teachings of kindness are on her tongue.
- **Y** She watches where her family goes, and does not eat the bread of laziness.

קמוּ בָנֶיהָ וַיְּאַשְׁרוּהָ, בַּעְלָהּ וַיְהַלְלָה.

בות בָנוֹת עָשׁוּ חָיִל, וְאַתְּ עָלִית עַל כֻּלְנָה.

שֶקֶר הַחֵן וְהֶבֶל הַיֹּפִי, אִשָּׁה יִרְאַת יְהוָה הִיא תְּתְהַלָּל.

ָּתָנוּ לָהַ מִפְּרִי יָדֶיהָ, וִיהַלְלוּהָ בַשְּׁעָרִים מַעֲשֶׂיהָ.

- Her children get up and honor her, her husband (gets up) and praises her (saying):
- **1** "Many women do good things, but you are better than all of them."
- Charm is a lie, and beauty is a waste, but a woman who fears Adonay is worthy of praise.
- Give her the profit of her work, and let what she does benefit her at the gates (of heaven).

Friday Night Kiddush קידוש לליל שבת

Kiddush allows us to celebrate Shabbat by saying a blessing about the Shabbat and then drinking wine (or grape juice). We hold the cup of wine in our hands while saying Kiddush. We drink the wine at the very end, not right after saying the blessing on the wine.

Although it is not technically part of Kiddush, we read a part of the Torah that talks about God finishing the world in six days and resting on Shabbat (Genesis 1:31-2:4). We say the first verse quietly, and the rest in our regular voice.

וַיַּרְא אֱלֹהִים אֶת כָּל אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וְהִנָּה טוֹב מְאֹד וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹּקֶר יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּי. וַיְּכֻלוּ הַשָּׁמֵיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל צְבָאָם. וַיְּכֵל אֱלֹהִים בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה. וַיִּשְׁבֹּת בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה. וַיְבָרֶךְ אֱלֹהִים אֶת יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַיְקַבֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ, כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת מִכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים לַעֲשׁוֹת.

> סַבְרִי מָרָנָן וְרַבּוֹתֵי: בָּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהִינוּ מֶלֶדְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא פְּרִי הַגַּפֵּן.

And God saw all that God made, and it was very good, and there was evening and there was morning, the sixth day. The heavens and earth were finished, with all their parts. And on the seventh day God stopped His work which He had done. And He rested on the Seventh day from all the work which He had done. And God blessed the seventh day and made it holy, because God rested then from all the work that God had created.

With your permission, gentlemen:

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates the fruit of the vine.

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה, אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶּךָ הָעוֹלֶם, אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשְׁנוּ בְּּמִצְוֹתִיוּ וְרָצָה בָנוּ, וְשַׁבַּת קָדְשׁוֹ בְּאַהְבָה וּבְרָצוֹן הְנְחִילָנוּ, זִכָּרוֹן לְמֵעֲשֵׁה בְרֵאשִׁית. כִּי הוּא יוֹם תְּחִלָּה לְמִקְרָאֵי לִדֶשׁ, זֵכֶר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרָיִם. כִּי בָנוּ בְּחַלְּהָ וְמִלְּהָ וְמִדְּשְׁךָ בְּחַלְתְנוּ קִדְשְׁתָ מִכָּל הָעַמִּים, וְשַבַּת קִדְשְׁךָ בְּחַרְתִּ וְאוֹתְנוּ קִדְשְׁתָּ מִכָּל הָעַמִּים, וְשַבַּת קִדְשְׁךָ בְּחַלְתָנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מְקַדֵּשׁ הְשַבַּת.

Washing the Hands נטילת ידים

Before we eat bread, we do a ritual hand washing. This is to make our hands pure, not to make them clean. In fact, we should always clean our hands thoroughly before the hand washing. We fill a cup with water and then pour the water on each hand a couple of times, making sure to get the whole hand wet. Then we dry our hands thoroughly. The rule is that we always say the blessing before we do the mitzvah. However, most people have a custom to say this blessing after washing their hands but before drying.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה, אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתִיו וְצִוָּנוּ עַל נְטילַת יָדָיִם. Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who made us Holy through your commandments, and whose holy Shabbat he gave us with love and happiness, as a reminder of the creation of Genesis. It (Shabbat) is the first of the holidays, a reminder of our leaving Egypt. For you chose us, and made us more holy than all nations, and your holy Shabbat you gave us with love and happiness. Praised are You Adonay, who makes the Shabbat holy.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who made us Holy through your commandments, and commanded us about washing hands.

Hamotzi המוציא

On Shabbat, we say Hamotzi while holding two loaves of bread. After we say the blessing, we may not talk until after we eat the bread. This is the rule for any other food as well – after we thank God for the food we are about to eat, we do not speak until after we have started to eat that food.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמּוֹצִיא לֶחֶם מָן הַאַרֵץ.

The blessings we say before and after eating other food other than bread can be found starting on page 109.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who brings bread out of the earth.

Grace After Meals ברכת המזון

We say Birkat Hamazon after any meal where we ate bread. If it is Shabbat or a Holiday, we begin by reciting Psalm 126:

שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת, בְּשׁוּב יְהוָה אֶת שִׁיבַת צִיּוֹן הָיִינוּ כְּחֹלְמִים. אָז יִמָּלֵא שְׁחוֹק פִּינוּ וּלְשׁוֹנֵנוּ רִנָּה. אָז יִמְלֵא שְׁחוֹק פִּינוּ וּלְשׁוֹנֵנוּ רִנָּה. אָז יִאמְרוּ בַגּוֹיִם הִגְּדִּיל יְהוָה לַעֲשׁוֹת עִם אֵלֶה. הִגְּדִיל יְהוָה לַעֲשׁוֹת עִמְנוּ, הָיִינוּ שְׁמֵחִים. שוּבָה יְהוָה אֶת שְׁבִיתֵנוּ כַּאֲפִיקִים בַּנָּגֶב. הַזּרְעִים בְּדִמְעָה בְּרִנָּה יְהוָה יִבְּא יְבִא יִבְא יִבְא הָלוֹךְ יֵלֵךְ וּבָכה נשֵׁא מֶשֶׁךְ הַזְּרַע, בֹּא יָבא יְבְא בְּרִנָּה, נשֵׁא אֲלָמֹתִיו.

A song for going up (to Jerusalem), when Adonay returns those who will return to Zion (Jerusalem), it will be like we are dreaming. Then our mouths will be filled with laughter, and our lips (will be filled with) song. Then the nations will say "God has done great for them (the Jews)." God will do great things for us, and we will be joyous. Adonay, please send back those who return (to Israel) like a river in the desert. Those who plant with tears, will harvest with song. The one who walks along and cries while carrying the bag of the seeds, will gather the harvest with song.

If there are three men or three women saying Birkat Hamazon, a leader is chosen, who invites everyone else to join in the blessings. If ten men are saying Birkat Hamazon, the words in parenthesis are added. The leader begins:

For Women: גִּבִירוֹתֵי נִבַרךָ.

For Men:

רַבּוֹתֵי נִבַרךָ.

Everyone says, and then the leader repeats:

יָהִי שֵׁם יָהוָה מִבֹרָךָ מֵעַתַּה וְעַד עוֹלַם.

The leader continues:

For Women:

For Men:

בָּרִשוּת מַרַנַן וִרַבּוֹתֵי בִּרְשוּת מַרַנַן וּגִּבִירוֹתֵי

For Both:

ּנְבַרֶךְ (אֱלֹהֵינוּ) שֵאַכַלְנוּ מְשֵׁלוֹ.

Everyone says and then the leader repeats:

בַּרוּךָ (אֱלֹהֵינוּ) שֵאַכַלְנוּ מְשֵׁלוֹ וּבְטוּבוֹ חַיִינוּ.

Some people add the following, said by everyone:

ברוך הוא וברוך שמו.

The leader begins:

For Women: For Men:

Ladies, let us bless. Gentlemen, let us bless.

Everyone says, and then the leader repeats:

May God's name be praised forever and ever.

The leader continues:

With your permission, With your permission, ladies, gentlemen

We will bless (our God) whose food we have eaten.

Everyone says and then the leader repeats:

Praised is (our God) whose food we have eaten, and we have lived through His goodness.

Some people add the following, said by everyone.

Praised is He, and Praised is His name.

Birkat Hamazon has four blessings. The blessing praises God as the one who gives food to every living creature:

בָּרוּדְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶדְ הָעוֹלָם, הַזָּן אֶת הָעוֹלָם כֵּלוֹ בְּטוּבוֹ, בְּחֵן, בְּחֶסֶד וּבְרַחֲמִים. הוּא נוֹתֵן לֶחֶם לְכָל בָּשָׁר, כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ. וּבְטוּבוֹ הַגְּדוֹל תְּמִיד לֹא חָסַר לָנוּ וְאַל יֶחְסַר לָנוּ מְזוֹן לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. בַּעֲבוּר שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל, כִּי הוּא אֵל זָן וּמְפַרְנֵס לַכֹּל, וּמֵטִיב לַכֹּל, וּמֵכִין מְזוֹן לְכָל בְּרִיוֹתִיוֹ אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא. בָּרוּדְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַזָּן אֶת הַכֹּל. Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who feeds the whole world in His goodness, with grace, kindness, and mercy. He gives bread to everyone, because His kindness is endless. And in His great goodness, we never have anything missing, and may we never lack for food ever. For the sake of His great name, for He is a God who feeds and provides for all, and is good to all, and prepares food for all His creations, which He created. Praised are You, Adonay, who feeds everyone.

The second of Birkat Hamazon blessing thanks God for giving us the land of Israel.

נוֹדֶה לְּדָ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ. עַל שֶׁהְנְחַלְּתָּ לַאֲבּוֹתֵינוּ אֶרֶץ חֶמְדְה טוֹבָה וּרְחָבָה, וְעַל שֶׁהוֹצֵאתְנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֵבֶּית עֲבָדִים, וְעַל בְּרִיתְּדְ שֵׁלְּתִּיךְ שֲׁלְּמַדְיִם, וְעַל בְּרִיתְּדְ שֵׁלְּמִּיךְ שֵׁלְּמִיךְ וְעַל בְּרִיתְּדְ שֵׁלְּמִּיְרְ וְעַל חִיִּים חֵן וָחֶסֶד שֶׁחוֹנֵנְהְנוּ, וְעַל חֵיִים חֵן וָחֶסֶד שֶׁחוֹנֵנְהְנוּ, וְעַל חֵיִים חֵן וָחֶסֶד שֶׁחוֹנֵנְהְנוּ, וְעַל חֵיִים חֵן וְחֶסֶד שֶׁחוֹנֵנְהְנוּ, וְעַל אֲלִילְת מָזוֹן שָׁאַתָּה זָן וּמְפַרְנֵס אוֹתָנוּ תִּמִיד, בְּכָל אֵת וּבְּכָל שֵׁת וּבְּכָל שָׁעָה. וְעַל הַכּּל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ אְנִרְנִם אוֹתְרָ, יִתְבָּרָךְ שִׁמְּךְ בְּפִיּ וּנְיִים אוֹתְרְ, יִתְבָּרָךְ שִׁמְךְ בְּפִיּ וּבְּיִלְ הַעָּרְ הַעָּלְ הַמְּיִרְ שְׁמְךְ בְּפִיּ וְעָד. כַּכָּתוּב: "וְאָבַלְתְּ וְשִׂבְעְתְּּנִנְ וְעִל הַמִּידְ לְעוֹלְם וָעֵד. כַּכָּתוּב: "וְאָבַלְתְּ וְשִׂבְעְתְּיִ נְעַל הַמָּדְ עָל הָאָרֶץ וְעַל הַמִּזוֹן.

We thank You, Adonay our God, because You gave our ancestors a beautiful, good, spacious land, and because You took us out, Adonay our God, from the land of Egypt, and saved us from slavery, and for Your covenant which You sealed in our body, and for Your Torah which You taught us, and the laws which You instructed us, and for the life of grace and kindness that You bestowed on us, and for eating the food which You always provide us, every day and at every moment, and at every hour. Adonay our God, we thank You and praise You for everything, may Your name always be praised by every mouth forever and ever. As it is written: "You will eat and be full, and praise Adonay Your God for the good land which God gave You." (Deuteronomy 8:10) Praised are You, Adonay, for the land and for the food.

The third blessing of Birkat Hamazon asks God to have mercy and rebuild Jerusalem and the Beit Mikdash (the Holy Temple in Jerusalem).

ַרְחֶם נָא יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ עֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּדְ, וְעֵל מִילְכוּת יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִירֶדְ, וְעֵל צִיּוֹן מִשְׁכֵּן כְּבוֹדֶדָ, וְעֵל מֵּלְכוּת בְּיִת דָּוִד מְשִׁיחֶדְ, וְעֵל הַבִּיִת הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ שֶׁנְּקְרָא שִׁמְדְ עָלָיוּ. אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אָבִינוּ, רְעֵנוּ, זוּנֵנוּ, פַּרְנְסֵנוּ, וְהַרְוֹח לָנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מְהַרְוֹח לְנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מְהַרְוֹח לְנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְא מִכְּלְ צָרוֹתֵינוּ. וְנָא אֵל תַּצְרִיכֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לֹא מִכְּל צָרוֹתֵינוּ. וְנָא אֵל תַּצְרִיכֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לֹא לִידֵי מַתְּנַת בָּשָּר וָדָם וְלֹא לִידֵי הַלְּנָאָתָם. כִּי אִם לְּיִדְּךְ הַמְּלֵאָה, הַבְּּתוֹּחָה, הַגְּדוֹשָׁה וְהָרְחָבָה, שֶׁלֹא יִבוֹשׁ וְלֹא נִכָּלֵם לְעוֹלָם וָעֵד.

Adonay our God, have mercy on Israel Your nation, and on Jerusalem Your city and on Zion where Your glory rests, and on the Kingdom of the House of David Your anointed (king), and on the great and holy house (the Temple) which is called by Your name. Our God, our Father, tend to us, feed us, provide for us, support us, and save us. Adonay our God, save us quickly from all our troubles. Adonay our God, don't let us need gifts or loans from people. Instead, (let us get things) from Your full, open, overflowing, and generous hands, so that we are not embarrassed or ashamed ever again.

When we say Birkat Hamazon on Shabbat, we add this prayer:

רְצֵה וְהַחֲלִיצֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ, וּבְּמִצְוֹת יוֹם זֶה הַשְּׁבִיעִי הַשַּׁבָּת הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ הַזֶּה. כִּי יוֹם זֶה נְּדוֹל וְקְדוֹשׁ הוּא לְפָנֶיךָ, לִשְׁבּוֹת בּוֹ, וְלָנוּחַ בּוֹ, בְּאַהֲבָה, כְּמִצְוַת רְצוֹנֶךָ. וּבִרְצוֹנְךָ הָנִיחַ לָנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ שֶׁלֹא תְּהֵא צָרָה, וְיָגוֹן, וַאֲנָחָה, בְּיוֹם מְנוּחָתֵנוּ. וְהַרְאֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּנֶחָמַת צִיּוֹן עִירֶךָ, וּבְּבִנְיַן יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִיר קְדְשֶׁדָ, כִּי אַתָּה הוּא בַּעַל הַיִּשׁוּעוֹת וּבַעַל הַנָּחַמוֹת.

Although we almost never say amen after we say our own blessing, we do say amen after the third blessing of Birkat Hamazon. This is because the first three blessings are considered to be more ancient than the fourth blessing of Birkat Hamazon.

וּבְנֵה יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ בִּמְהֵרָה בְיָמֵינוּ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה בּוֹנֵה בְרַחֲמָיו יְרוּשָׁלָיִם. אָמֵן. Adonay our God, be pleased and strengthen us with Your mizvot (commandments), and with the mitzvah of the seventh day, this great and holy Shabbat. Because it is a great and holy day before You, to rest on it, to relax on it, with love, according to the commandments that You wanted. And by Your will, Adonay our God, let us rest, so that there won't be troubles, problems, or grief on our day of rest. Adonay our God, let us see the comforting of Zion (Jerusalem) Your city, and the building of Jerusalem Your holy city, because You are the Master of saving and the Master of comforting.

(Please) build Jerusalem Your holy city quickly and in our days. Praised are You, Adonay, who mercifully builds Jerusalem. Amen.

The fourth and final blessing of Birkat Hamazon talks about how good God is:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶּךְ הָעוֹלָם, הָאֵל, אָבִינוּ, מַלְבֵּנוּ, אַדִּירֵנוּ, בּוֹרְאֵנוּ, גּוֹאֲלֵנוּ, יוֹצְרֵנוּ, קְדוֹשֵנוּ, מְלְבֵּנוּ, אַדִּירֵנוּ, בּוֹרְאֵנוּ, גּוֹאֲלֵנוּ, יוֹצְרֵנוּ, קְדוֹשֵנוּ, קְדוֹשׁ יַצְקֹב. רוֹצֵנוּ רוֹצֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל, הַמֶּלֶּךְ הַטּוֹב וְהַמֵּטִיב לַכֹּל, שֶׁבְּכָל יוֹם וְיוֹם הוּא הֵטִיב הוּא מֵטִיב הוּא יִיטִיב לָנוּ. הוּא גְּמָלָנוּ, הוּא גוֹמְלֵנוּ, הוּא גוֹמְלֵנוּ, הוּא יִנְטְיב לְנוּ. הוּא גְּמָלָנוּ, הוּא גוֹמְלֵנוּ, הוּא יִנְטְד, לְחֵן, וּלְחֶסֶד, וּלְרַחֲמִים, וּלְרֶנוֹח, הַצְּלָה, וְהַצְּלָחָה, בְּרָכָה, וִישׁוּעָה, נֶחְמָה, פַּרְנָסָה, וְכַלְכָּל, טוֹב וְרַחֲמִים, וְשָׁלוֹם, וְכָל טוֹב, וּמִכָּל טוֹב לְעוֹלִם אַל יִחַסְּרֵנוּ.

Technically, Birkat Hamazon ends here. However, other prayers have been added which most people recite after Birkat Hamazon.

ָּהַרַחֲמָן הוּא יִמְלֹדְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

ּהָרַחֲמָן הוּא יִתְבָּרַךְ בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יִשְׁתַּבֵּח לְדוֹר דּוֹרִים, וְיִתְפָּאַר בָּנוּ לָעַד וּלְנֵצַח נְצָחִים, וְיִתְהַדֵּר בָּנוּ לָעַד וּלְעוֹלְמֵי עוֹלָמִים. Praised are You Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, the God, our Father, our King, our Powerful, our Creator, our Savior, our Maker, our Holy One, the Holy One of Jacob. Our Shepherd, the Shepherd of Israel, the Good King, Who does good for all, Who every day did good, and does good, and will do good for us. provided for us, He provides for us, may He provide for us forever, with grace, kindness, and mercy, for rescuing, saving, and success, blessing and redeeming, comforting, providing, and supporting, and mercy, and life, and peace and all good, and (may he) never let us lack anything good.

May the Merciful One (God) be our King forever.

May the Merciful One be praised in heaven and on earth.

May the Merciful One be praised in every generation, and be glorified by us forever and for all times, and be honored by us forever and ever.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְפַרְנְסֵנוּ בְּכָבוֹד.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יִשְׁבּר עוּלֵנוּ מֵעַל צַנָּארֵנוּ וְהוּא יוֹלִיכֵנוּ קוֹמְמִיּוּת לְאַרְצֵנוּ.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יִשְׁלַח לָנוּ בְּרָכָה מְרֻבָּה בַּבַּיִת הַזֶּה וְעַל שֵׁלְחָן זֶה שֵׁאָכַלְנוּ עָלָיוּ.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יִשְׁלַח לָנוּ אֶת אֵלִיָּהוּ הַנְּבִיא, זָכוּר לַטוֹב, וִיבַשֶּׁר לָנוּ בְּשׁוֹרוֹת טוֹבוֹת יְשוּעוֹת וְנֶחָמוֹת.

The next paragraph is a blessing for the host of the meal, and everyone else at the meal. Some parts of this prayer will not be correct for the meal we just finished, and would be skipped.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְבָרֵךְ אֶת (אָבִי מוֹרִי) בַּעֵל הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה וְאֶת כָּל וְאֶת (אִמִּי מוֹרָתִי) בַּעְלַת הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה וְאֶת כָּל המְסֻבִּין כָּאן - אוֹתָנוּ וְאֶת כָּל אֲשֶׁר לָנוּ, כְּמוֹ שֶׁנִּתְבָּרְכוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיַעֲקֹב - בַּכּל מִכֹּל כֹּל, כֵּן יְבָרֵךְ אוֹתָנוּ כֻּלָנוּ יַחַד בִּבְרָכָה שְׁלֵמָה, וְנֹאמֵר אָמֵן. May the Merciful One provide for us with honor.

May the Merciful One break the yoke off our necks, and let us walk, standing straight, to our land (Israel).

May the Merciful One send us many blessings on this house and this table that we ate off.

May the Merciful One send us Elijah the prophet, of blessed memory, to report good, saving, and comforting news (that the Messiah is coming).

May the Merciful One bless (my father, my teacher) the owner of this house, and (my mother, my teacher) the owner of this house, and everyone gathered here – (May God bless) us and all our families, just as Abraham, Isaac and Jacob were blessed – with everything, so may God bless us all together with a complete blessing, and let us say: Amen.

At this point, there are different prayers said if it is Shabbat or a holiday. The prayer for Shabbat is:

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יַנְחִילֵנוּ לְיוֹם שֶׁכֵּלוֹ שַׁבָּת וּמְנוּחָה לְחַיֵּי הָעוֹלָמִים.

The next blessings are for the State of Israel, the United States, and the Jewish People. The word in gray is added in this siddur, but is not in most prayer books.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְבָרֵך אֶת מְדִינַת יִשְׂרָאֵל שֶׁתְּהֵא רֵאשִית צִמִיחַת גָּאֻלַּתֵנוּ.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְבָרֵך אֶת חַיָּלֵי צְבָא הְגַנָּה לְיִשְׂרָאֵל, ויָגֵן עֲלֵיהֶם. In heaven, may they argue that we and they are worthy, so that we can be protected with peace. And let us get a blessing from Adonay, and kindness from the God that saves us, and may we find grace and a good opinion (of us) in the eyes of God and (in the eyes of) humanity.

May the Merciful One let us get to a time that is entirely Shabbat and rest for everlasting life.

May the Merciful One bless the State of Israel that it may be the first sprouting of our being saved (by the coming of the Messiah).

May the Merciful One bless and protect the soldiers of the Israel Defense Force (the Israeli Army).

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְבָרֵך אֶת-אַחֵינוּ בְּנֵי יִשׁרָאֵל הַנְּתוּנִים בְּצָרַה וְיוֹצִיאֵם מֵאֲפֵלָה לְאוֹרָה.

ּהָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְבָרֵך אֶת הַאָרֵץ הַזֹּאת, ויָגֵן עֲלֵיהַ.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְזַבֵּנוּ לִימוֹת הַמָּשִׁיחַ וּלְחַיֵּי הָעוֹלָם הַבָּא.

When the next paragraph if said on Shabbat and holidays, the word "מָגְדּוֹל" (He is a tower) is said instead of "מַגְדִּיל" (Who makes great).

מַגְדִּיל (מִגְדּוֹל) יְשׁוּעוֹת מַלְכּוֹ וְעֹשֶׁה חֶסֶד לִמְשִׁיחוֹ לְדָוִד וּלְזַרְעוֹ עַד עוֹלָם. עֹשֶׁה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמִיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. May the Merciful One bless our brothers, the Children of Israel who are in danger, and bring then out of darkness to light.

May the Merciful One bless this country and protect it.

May the Merciful One let us live to see the days of the Messiah and the life of the world to come.

Weekdays: He makes the saving of his King great Holidays: He is a tower of savings to His King

All Days: And does kindness to his anointed King (David), to David and to his children forever. (God) who makes peace in the heavens, may he make peace upon us and upon all Israel, and let us say, Amen.

יְראוּ אֶת יְהוָה קְדוֹשִׁיו, כִּי אֵין מַחְסוֹר לִירֵאִיו. כְּלּפִירִים רָשׁוּ וְרָעֵבוּ, וְדוֹרְשֵׁי יְהוָה לֹא יַחְסְרוּ כָּל טוֹב. הוֹדוּ לֵיהוָה כִּי טוֹב, כִּי לְעוֹלֶם חַסְדּוֹ. פּוֹתֵחַ טוֹב. הוֹדוּ לֵיהוָה כִּי טוֹב, כִּי לְעוֹלֶם חַסְדּוֹ. פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת יָדֶךְ, וּמַשְּׁבִּיעַ לְכָל חַי רָצוֹן. בְּרוּךְ הַגְּבֶר אֲשֶׁר יִבְטֵח בֵּיהוָה, וְהָיָה יְהוָה מִבְטַחוֹ. נַעַר הְיִיתִי גַם יְבְטֵח בַּיהוָה, וְהָיָה יְהוָה מִבְּטַחוֹ. נַעַר הְיִיתִי גַם זְקְנְתִי וְלֹא רָאִיתִי צַדִּיק נֶעֶזָב וְזַרְעוֹ מְבַקּשׁ לָחֶם. יְהוָה עֹז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן, יְהוָה יְבָרֵךְ אֶת עַמּוֹ בַשְּׁלוֹם.

God's holy ones: Have awe of God, for those who have awe of God don't have anything missing. Lions go hungry, but people who seek Adonay don't have anything good missing. (Psalms 34:10-11) Give thanks to God, because God is good, His goodness is forever. (Psalms 136:1) You open Your hands, and willingly satisfy everyone. (Psalms 145:16) The person who trusts Adonay is blessed; Adonay will protect him. (Jeremaih 17:7) I have been young, and also gotten older, and I have never seen a righteous person abandoned (by God) and (the righteous person's) children asking for bread. (Psalms 37:25) Adonay will give strength to his people Israel, Adonay will bless his people with peace. (Psalms 29:11).

Havdallah הבדלה

On Saturday night, when three stars come out in the sky, the Shabbat ends. As we say Havdallah, we have a cup of wine, some nice spices and a candle (which usually has more than one wick). Usually, one person of Bar or Bat Mitzvah age holds a cup of wine and says Havdallah, and everyone else says "amen" after each blessing. We begin Havdallah with a couple of verses:

הְנֵּה אֵל יְשׁוּעָתִי אֶבְטַח וְלֹא אֶפְחָד, כִּי עָזִי וְזִמְרָת יָה יְהוָה, וַיְהִי לִי לִישׁוּעָה.

וּשְאַבְתֶּם מַיִם בְּשָּׁשׁוֹן מִמַּעַיְנֵי הַיְשׁוּעָה!

לַיהוָה הַיְשׁוּעָה - עַל עַמְּךָ בִרְכָתֶךָ, פֶּלָה.

יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת עִמָּנוּ, מִשְׁגָּב לָנוּ אֱלֹהֵי יַצְקֹב, סֶלָה.

יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת, אַשְׁרֵי אָדָם בֹּטֵחַ בָּךְ.

REMEMBER: Candles can be dangerous. Please don't light them without an adult around to supervise.

Look! God is my Savior, I will trust (God) and will not be afraid; because Yah Adonay is my strength and my song, and will be my Savior. (Isaiah 12:2)

Draw water happily from the wells of salvation! (Isaiah 12:3).

Saving is for God – Let Your blessing be on Your nation (the Jewish people), *selah*. (Psalms 3:9)

Adonay Tzeva'ot (of armies) is with us, the God of Jacob is a fortress for us, *selah* (Psalms 46:12)

Adonay Tzeva'ot, the person who trusts You is lucky. (Psalms 84:13)

יְהוָה הוֹשִׁיעָה, הַמֶּלֶךְ יַעֲנֵנוּ בְּיוֹם קַרְאֵנוּ.

The next part is usually said by everyone, and then repeated by the leader:

לַיְּהוּדִים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִּׁמְחָה וְשָּׁשׁוֹן וִיקָר. כֵּן תִּהְיֶה לָנוּ.

The leader continues:

בּוֹס יְשוּעוֹת אֱשָּׁא, וּבְשֵׁם יְהוָה אֱקְרָא.

ַסַבְרִי מָרָנָן וְרַבּוֹתֵי: בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא פָּרִי הַגַּפֵּן.

We do not drink the wine until after Havdallah is finished. Next, we say a blessing over beautiful smelling spices. This is not a special blessing for the end of Shabbat, but should be said every time we smell something nice. We make it a point to smell something nice during Havdallah because it reminds us of how sweet the Shabbat was. After this blessing, everyone smells the spices.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא מִינֵי בְשָׂמִים. Adonay, save (us)! (May the) King answer us when we call. (Psalms 20:10)

The Jews had light, happiness, joy, and gladness (at the end of the Purim story). (Esther 8:16) So may it be for us.

I will lift up the cup of victory, and call out in Adonay's name. (Psalms 116:13)

With your permission, gentlemen:

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates the fruit of the vine.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates different kinds of spices.

Next, we say a blessing over the candlelight. We only say a blessing over a flame on Saturday night. This is because legend has it that right after the first Shabbat in the Garden of Eden, Adam learned how to make fire. After the blessing, some people look at the fire through their hands, so they can see their skin glow. Others curve their hands so they can see the shadow of their fingers in their palms.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא מְאוֹרֵי הַאֵּשׁ.

The last blessing of Havdallah praises God as one who makes differences between things, particularly between things that are holy and things that are regular. After this blessing, the leader drinks the wine. Some people spill some of the wine to put the candle out. Other people think that this is a waste of food and shouldn't be done.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶּךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמַּבְדִּיל בֵּין לְּדֶשׁ לְחֹל, בֵּין אוֹר לְחשֶׁךְ, בֵּין יִשְׂרָאֵל לָעַמִּים, בֵּין יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי לְשֵׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהּוָה הַמַּבְדִיל בֵּין לְדֶשׁ לְחֹל. Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates the lights of fire.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who makes a difference between holy and regular, between light and dark, between Israel (the Jewish people) and the (other) nations, between the seventh day (Shabbat) and the six days of work. Praised are You, Adonay, who makes a difference between holy and regular.

Lighting Chanukah Candles

Chanukah celebrates the victory of the Jewish people over the Greeks, so that we could continue to worship God in our Beit Mikdash, the Holy Temple in Jerusalem. It also celebrates the small jug of oil that miraculously lasted for eight days.

Chanukah candles should be lit as soon after sunset as possible and near a door or a window, so people outside can see them. On the first night, we light one candle. On each night after, we add one more candle to the left of the first candle. We always light the newest candle first. We say the blessings before lighting the candles:

בָּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶדְ הָעוֹלֶם אֲשֶׁר קּדְּשָׁנוּ בִּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ לְהַדְלִיק נֵר שֵׁל חֵנֻכָּה.

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁעָשָׁה נִסִּים לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בַּזְּמֵן הַזֶּה. REMEMBER: Candles can be dangerous. Please don't light them without an adult around to supervise.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who made us Holy through your commandments, and commanded us to light the Chanukah candle.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who made miracles for our ancestors in those days at this time

The following blessing is only said if this is the first time the person is lighting Chanukah candles this year:

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֵׁהֶחֵיָנוּ וְקִיִּמָנוּ וְהִגִּיעָנוּ לַזְּמֵן הַזֵּה.

After lighting the candles we say:

הַנֵּרוֹת הַלָּלוּ אָנוּ מַדְלִיקִין עַל הַנִּסִים וְעַל הַנִּפְלָאוֹת וְעַל הַמְּלְחָמוֹת שֶׁעָשִׁיתָ לַאֲבוֹתִינוּ בְּיָמִים הָהֵם בַּיְּמֵן הַזֶּה, עַל יְדֵי כּהֲנֶיךָ הַקְּדוֹשִׁים. בְּיָמִים הָהֵם בַּיְמֵן הַזֶּה, עַל יְדֵי כּהֲנֶיךָ הַקְּדוֹשִׁים. וְאֵין וְכָל שְׁמוֹנַת יְמֵי חֲנֻכָּה הַנֵּרוֹת הַלְּלוּ קֹדֶשׁ הֵם. וְאֵין לָנוּ רְשׁוּת לְהִשְּׁתֵּמֵשׁ בָּהֶם, אֶלָּא לִרְאוֹתָם בִּלְבָד. כְּבִי לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְהַלֵּל לְשִׁמְךָ הַנָּדוֹל עַל נִסֶּיךָ וְעַל נְפִיךָ וְעַל יְשוּעָתֶךָ.

We sing together:

מָעוֹז צוּר יְשׁוּעָתִי לְךָ נָאֶה לְשַׁבֵּחַ. תִּכּוֹן בֵּית תְּפִלָּתִי וְשָׁם תּוֹדָה נְזַבֵּחַ. לְעֵת תָּכִין מַטְבֵּחַ מִצְר הַמְנַבֵּח, אָז אֵגְמוֹר בִּשִּיר מִזְמוֹר חֵנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ. Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who kept us alive, supported us, and brought us to this day.

We light these candles for the miracles and wonders and saving and battles that you did for our ancestors in those days at this time at the hands of your holy Kohanim (priests). And for all eight days of Chanukah, these candles are holy. And we are not allowed to use them except only to look at them. So that we may give praise and thanks to your great name for your miracles and wonders and saving.

Our strong rock, my Savoir, it is pleasing to praise You. (Please) restore my House of Prayer (the Beit Mikdash), and there we will give a thanksgiving offering. At the moment prepare the slaughter of the barking enemy, then I will finish the dedication of the altar with hymn song.